

Evidence of Coverage

Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services and Prescription Drug Coverage as a Member of Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Group Plan (HMO)

This booklet gives you the details about your Medicare health care and prescription drug coverage during your group's 2015 contract year. It explains how to get coverage for the health care services and prescription drugs you need. This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.

This plan, Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage, is offered by Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado (Health Plan). When this Evidence of Coverage says "we," "us," or "our," it means Health Plan. When it says "plan" or "our plan," it means Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (Senior Advantage).

Kaiser Permanente is an HMO plan with a Medicare contract. Enrollment in Kaiser Permanente depends on contract renewal.

This information is available for free in other languages. Please contact our Member Services number at **1-800-476-2167** for additional information. (TTY users should call **711**.) Hours are 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., seven days a week. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.

*Se puede obtener esta información gratis en otros idiomas. Si desea información adicional, por favor llame al número de nuestros Servicios a los Miembros al **1-800-476-2167**. (Los usuarios de TTY deben llamar al **711**.) El horario es de 8 a.m. a 8 p.m., los siete días de la semana. Servicios a los Miembros también cuenta con servicios gratuitos de interpretación para las personas que no hablan inglés.*

This information is available in a different format for the visually impaired by calling Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Benefits, formulary, pharmacy network, premium, deductible, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2016, and at other times in accord with your group's agreement with us.

2015 Evidence of Coverage

Table of Contents

This list of chapters and page numbers is your starting point. For more help in finding information you need, go to the first page of a chapter. You will find a detailed list of topics at the beginning of each chapter.

CHAPTER 1. Getting started as a member..... 1

Explains what it means to be in a Medicare health plan and how to use this booklet. Tells about materials we will send you, premiums, your plan membership card, and keeping your membership record up-to-date.

CHAPTER 2. Important phone numbers and resources 15

Tells you how to get in touch with our plan (Senior Advantage) and with other organizations including Medicare, the State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP), the Quality Improvement Organization, Social Security, Medicaid (the state health insurance program for people with low incomes), programs that help people pay for their prescription drugs, and the Railroad Retirement Board.

CHAPTER 3. Using our plan's coverage for your medical services 29

Explains important things you need to know about getting your medical care as a member of our plan. Topics include using the providers in our plan's network and how to get care when you have an emergency.

CHAPTER 4. Medical Benefits..... 42

Gives the details about which types of medical care are covered and *not* covered for you as a member of our plan. See the back of this EOC for additional coverage information, including how much you will pay as your share of the cost for your covered medical care.

CHAPTER 5. Using our plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs..... 51

Explains rules you need to follow when you get your Part D drugs. Tells how to use our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary* and *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary* to find out which drugs are covered. Tells which kinds of drugs are *not* covered. Explains several kinds of restrictions that apply to your coverage for certain drugs. Explains where to get your prescriptions filled. Tells about our plan's programs for drug safety and managing medications.

CHAPTER 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs 70

Tells about the stages of drug coverage (Initial Coverage Stage, Coverage Gap Stage, and Catastrophic Coverage Stage) and how these stages affect what you pay for your drugs. Explains the six drug tiers for your Part D drugs and tells what you must pay (copayments or coinsurance) as your share of the cost for a drug in each drug tier. Tells about the late enrollment penalty.

CHAPTER 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs 89

Explains when and how to send a bill to us when you want to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost for your covered services or drugs.

CHAPTER 8. Your rights and responsibilities 96

Explains the rights and responsibilities you have as a member of our plan. Tells what you can do if you think your rights are not being respected.

CHAPTER 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints) 106

Tells you step-by-step what to do if you are having problems or concerns as a member of our plan.

- Explains how to ask for coverage decisions and make appeals if you are having trouble getting the medical care or prescription drugs you think are covered by our plan. This includes asking us to make exceptions to the rules or extra restrictions on your coverage for prescription drugs, and asking us to keep covering hospital care and certain types of medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.
- Explains how to make complaints about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, and other concerns.

CHAPTER 10. Ending your membership in our plan..... 155

Explains when and how you can end your membership in our plan. Explains situations in which our plan is required to end your membership.

CHAPTER 11. Legal notices 161

Includes notices about governing law and about nondiscrimination.

CHAPTER 12. Definitions of important words 167

Explains key terms used in this booklet.

CHAPTER 1. Getting started as a member

SECTION 1. Introduction	2
Section 1.1 You are enrolled in Senior Advantage, which is a Medicare HMO.....	2
Section 1.2 What is the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i> booklet about?.....	2
Section 1.3 What does this chapter tell you?	2
Section 1.4 What if you are new to Senior Advantage?.....	3
Section 1.5 Term of the <i>Evidence of Coverage</i>	3
SECTION 2. What makes you eligible to be a plan member?	3
Section 2.1 Your Senior Advantage eligibility requirements	3
Section 2.2 What are Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B?	4
Section 2.3 Here is our plan service area for Senior Advantage.....	4
Section 2.4 Group eligibility requirements	5
Section 2.5 When you can enroll and when coverage begins	6
SECTION 3. What other materials will you get from us?	8
Section 3.1 Your plan membership card—use it to get all covered care and prescription drugs	8
Section 3.2 The <i>Provider Directory</i> : Your guide to all providers in our network.....	9
Section 3.3 The <i>Pharmacy Directory</i> : Your guide to pharmacies in our network.....	9
Section 3.4 Our plan's <i>Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary</i>	10
Section 3.5 The <i>Explanation of Benefits</i> (the "EOB"): Reports with a summary of payments made for your Part D prescription drugs.....	10
SECTION 4. Premiums	11
Section 4.1 Plan and Medicare premiums.....	11
SECTION 5. Please keep your plan membership record up-to-date	12
Section 5.1 How to help make sure that we have accurate information about you.....	12
SECTION 6. We protect the privacy of your personal health information	13
Section 6.1 We make sure that your health information is protected.....	13
SECTION 7. How other insurance works with our plan	13
Section 7.1 Which plan pays first when you have other insurance?	13

SECTION 1. Introduction

Section 1.1 You are enrolled in Senior Advantage, which is a Medicare HMO

You are covered by Medicare, and you have chosen to get your Medicare health care and your prescription drug coverage through our plan, Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage.

There are different types of Medicare health plans. Senior Advantage is a Medicare Advantage HMO Plan (HMO stands for Health Maintenance Organization). Like all Medicare health plans, this Medicare HMO is approved by Medicare and run by a private company.

Section 1.2 What is the *Evidence of Coverage* booklet about?

This *Evidence of Coverage* booklet tells you how to get your Medicare medical care and prescription drugs covered through our plan. This booklet explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, and what you pay as a member of our plan.

This Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plan is offered by Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado (Health Plan). When this *Evidence of Coverage* says "we," "us," or "our," it means Health Plan. When it says "plan" or "our plan," it means Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage (Senior Advantage).

The words "coverage" and "covered services" refer to the medical care and services and the prescription drugs available to you as a member of our plan.

Section 1.3 What does this chapter tell you?

Look through Chapter 1 of this *Evidence of Coverage* to learn:

- What makes you eligible to be a plan member?
- What is our service area?
- What materials will you get from us?
- Plan and Medicare premiums.
- How do you keep the information in your membership record up-to-date?

Section 1.4 What if you are new to Senior Advantage?

If you are a new member, then it's important for you to learn what our plan's rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this *Evidence of Coverage* booklet.

If you are confused or concerned or just have a question, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 1.5 Term of the *Evidence of Coverage*

This *Evidence of Coverage* explains what our plan covers in addition to your enrollment form, our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary* and *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*, and any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called "riders" or "amendments."

If your group renews on January 1st, the *Evidence of Coverage* is in effect for the months in which you are enrolled in Senior Advantage between January 1, 2015, and December 31, 2015, unless amended. If your group's *Agreement* renews at a later date in 2015, the term of this *Evidence of Coverage* is during that contract period, unless amended. Your group can tell you the term of this *Evidence of Coverage* and whether this *Evidence of Coverage* is still in effect, and give you a current one if this *Evidence of Coverage* has been amended.

Each calendar year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of our plan after December 31, 2015. We can also choose to stop offering the plan, or to offer it in a different service area, after December 31, 2015. In addition, your group can make changes to the plans and benefits it offers at any time.

Medicare must approve our plan each year

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve our plan each year. You can continue to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we continue to offer our plan and Medicare renews its approval of our plan.

SECTION 2. What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

Section 2.1 Your Senior Advantage eligibility requirements

You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:

- You live in our geographic service area (Section 2.3 below describes our service area).
- – *and* – you have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B (or Medicare Part B).

- – *and* – you do not have End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD), with limited exceptions, such as if you develop ESRD when you are already a member of a plan that we offer, or you were a member of a different plan that was terminated.

Note: If you are enrolled in a Medicare plan and lose Medicare eligibility, you may be able to enroll under your group's non-Medicare plan if that is permitted by your group (please ask your group for details).

Section 2.2 What are Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B?

When you first signed up for Medicare, you received information about what services are covered under Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. Remember:

- Medicare Part A generally helps cover services provided by hospitals (for inpatient services), skilled nursing facilities, or home health agencies.
- Medicare Part B is for most other medical services (such as physician's services and other outpatient services) and certain items (such as durable medical equipment and supplies).

Section 2.3 Here is our plan service area for Senior Advantage

Although Medicare is a federal program, our plan is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes these counties in Colorado:

- **Boulder.**
- **Broomfield.**
- **Denver.**
- **Gilpin.**

Our service area includes these parts of counties in Colorado, the following ZIP codes only:

- **Adams County:** 80002, 80003, 80010, 80011, 80019, 80020, 80022, 80023, 80024, 80030, 80031, 80035, 80036, 80037, 80040, 80042, 80045, 80102, 80137, 80212, 80216, 80221, 80229, 80233, 80234, 80241, 80247, 80249, 80260, 80601, 80602, 80603, 80614, 80640, 80642, 80643.
- **Arapahoe County:** 80010, 80011, 80012, 80013, 80014, 80015, 80016, 80017, 80018, 80041, 80044, 80045, 80046, 80047, 80102, 80110, 80111, 80112, 80113, 80120, 80121, 80122, 80123, 80128, 80129, 80137, 80138, 80150, 80151, 80154, 80155, 80160, 80161, 80165, 80166, 80222, 80231, 80236, 80246, 80247.
- **Clear Creek County:** 80439, 80452.
- **Douglas County:** 80104, 80108, 80109, 80112, 80116, 80120, 80124, 80125, 80126, 80129, 80130, 80131, 80134, 80135, 80138, 80163.
- **Elbert County:** 80102, 80107, 80117, 80134, 80138.

- **Jefferson County:** 80001, 80002, 80003, 80004, 80005, 80006, 80007, 80020, 80021, 80031, 80033, 80034, 80123, 80127, 80128, 80162, 80212, 80214, 80215, 80225, 80226, 80227, 80228, 80232, 80235, 80401, 80402, 80403, 80419, 80425, 80433, 80437, 80439, 80453, 80454, 80457, 80465, 80470.
- **Park County:** 80421, 80470.

If you plan to move out of the service area, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

It is also important to notify your group's benefits administrator and call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Section 2.4 Group eligibility requirements

You must meet your group's eligibility requirements that we have approved. Your group is required to inform subscribers of its eligibility requirements, such as dependent eligibility requirements (for example, your spouse). Please note that your group might not allow enrollment to some persons who meet the requirements described under "Additional eligibility requirements" below.

Additional eligibility requirements

You may be eligible to enroll as a subscriber if you are one of the following persons:

- Entitled to coverage under a retirement benefit program, trust agreement, or employment contract (unless the Internal Revenue Service considers you self-employed).
- An employee of your group entitled to subscriber coverage under your group's eligibility requirements that we have approved (for example, an employee of your group who works at least the number of hours specified in those requirements).

If you are a subscriber under this *Evidence of Coverage* or a subscriber enrolled in a non-Medicare plan offered by your group, the following persons may be eligible to enroll as your dependents under this *Evidence of Coverage* if they meet all the other requirements described in this section 2.4:

- Your spouse. (Spouse includes a partner in a valid civil union under State law.)
- Your or your Spouse's children (including adopted children and children placed with you for adoption) who are under the dependent limiting age. Check with your group to determine the age limit for dependents.
- Other dependent persons (but not including foster children) who meet all of the following requirements:
 - ◆ they are under the dependent limiting age as determined by your group
 - ◆ you or your spouse is the court-appointed permanent legal guardian (or was before the person reached age 18).

- Your or your spouse's unmarried children of any age who are medically certified as disabled and dependent upon you or your spouse are eligible to enroll or continue coverage as your dependents if the following requirements are met:
 - ♦ they are dependent on you or your spouse; and
 - ♦ you give us proof of the dependent's disability and dependency annually if we request it.
- Subscriber's designated beneficiaries as defined by Colorado law, if your employer elects to cover designated beneficiaries as dependents.

Students on medical leave of absence. Dependent children who lose dependent student status at a postsecondary educational institution due to a medically necessary leave of absence remain eligible for coverage until the earlier of (i) one year after the first day of the medically necessary leave of absence; or (ii) the date dependent coverage would otherwise terminate under the non-Medicare plan offered by your group. We must receive written certification by a treating physician of the dependent child which states that the child is suffering from a serious illness or injury, and that the leave of absence or other change of enrollment is medically necessary.

Note: If you have dependents who do not have Medicare Part B coverage or for some other reason are not eligible to enroll under this *Evidence of Coverage*, you may be able to enroll them as your dependents under a non-Medicare plan offered by your group. Please contact your group for details, including eligibility and benefit information, and to request a copy of the non-Medicare plan document.

Section 2.5 When you can enroll and when coverage begins

Your group is required to inform you when you are eligible to enroll and what your effective date of coverage is under this *Evidence of Coverage*. If you are eligible to enroll as described in this section, enrollment is permitted and membership begins at the beginning (12 a.m.) of the effective date of coverage, except that:

- Your group may have additional requirements that we have approved, which allow enrollment in other situations.
- The effective date of your Senior Advantage coverage under this *Evidence of Coverage* must be confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, as described under "Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage" in this section.

If you are a subscriber under this *Evidence of Coverage* and you have dependents who do not have Medicare Part B coverage or for some other reason are not eligible to enroll under this *Evidence of Coverage*, you may be able to enroll them as your dependents under a non-Medicare plan offered by your group. Please contact your group for details, including eligibility and benefit information, and to request a copy of the non-Medicare plan document.

If you are eligible to be a dependent under this *Evidence of Coverage* but the subscriber in your family is enrolled under a non-Medicare plan offered by your group, the subscriber must follow the rules applicable to subscribers who are enrolling dependents in this Section 2.5.

Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage

After we receive your completed Senior Advantage enrollment form, we will submit your enrollment request to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services for confirmation and send you a notice indicating the proposed effective date of your Senior Advantage coverage under this *Evidence of Coverage*.

If the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services confirm your Senior Advantage enrollment and effective date, we will send you a notice that confirms your enrollment and effective date. If the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services tell us that you do not have Medicare Part B coverage, we will notify you that you will be disenrolled from Senior Advantage.

New subscribers

When your group informs you that you are eligible to enroll as a subscriber, you may enroll yourself and any eligible dependent by submitting a Health Plan-approved enrollment application and a Senior Advantage enrollment form for each person to your group within 31 days after you become eligible, or as otherwise specified by your group.

Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage. The effective date of Senior Advantage coverage for new subscribers and their eligible family dependents is determined by your group, subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

Employees who are not enrolled when newly eligible must wait until the next open enrollment period to become members of Health Plan, unless: (i) they enroll under special circumstances, as agreed to by your group and Health Plan or (ii) they enroll under the provisions described in "Special Enrollment Due to Loss of Other Coverage" below.

Adding new dependents to an existing account

To enroll a dependent who first becomes eligible to enroll after you became a subscriber (such as a new spouse, a newborn child, or a newly adopted child), you must submit a Health Plan-approved enrollment form and a Senior Advantage enrollment form to your group within 31 days after the dependent first becomes eligible, or as otherwise specified by your group.

Dependents who are not enrolled when newly eligible must wait until the next open enrollment period to become members of Health Plan, unless: (i) they enroll under special circumstances, as agreed to by your group and Health Plan or (ii) they enroll under the provisions described in "Special Enrollment Due to Loss of Other Coverage" below.

Effective date of Senior Advantage coverage. The effective date of coverage for newly acquired dependents is determined by your group, subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

Group open enrollment

You may enroll as a subscriber along with any eligible dependents, and existing subscribers may add eligible dependents, by submitting a Health Plan-approved enrollment application and a Senior Advantage enrollment form for each person to your group during your group's open enrollment period. Your group will let you know when the open enrollment period begins and ends and the effective date of coverage, which is subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

Special enrollment

If you do not enroll when you are first eligible and later want to enroll, you can enroll only during open enrollment unless you become eligible as described in this "Special enrollment" section.

Special enrollment events

You may enroll as a subscriber (along with any eligible dependents), and existing subscribers may add eligible dependents, by submitting a Health Plan-approved enrollment application and a Senior Advantage enrollment form for each person to your group within 31 days after the enrolling persons lose other coverage, if:

The enrolling persons had other coverage when you previously declined Health Plan coverage for them (some groups require you to have stated in writing when declining Health Plan coverage that other coverage was the reason); and the loss of the other coverage is due to one of the following: For a comprehensive list of qualifying events for special enrollment see your Group's administrator to obtain a copy of your Group's *Evidence of Coverage*.

Open enrollment

You may enroll as a subscriber (along with any eligible dependents), and existing subscribers may add eligible dependents, by submitting a Health Plan-approved enrollment application and a Senior Advantage enrollment form for each person to your group during your group's open enrollment period. Your group will let you know when the open enrollment period begins and ends and the membership effective date, which is subject to confirmation by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

SECTION 3. What other materials will you get from us?

Section 3.1 Your plan membership card—use it to get all covered care and prescription drugs

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card for our plan whenever you get any services covered by our plan and for prescription drugs you get at network pharmacies. Here's a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like:



As long as you are a member of our plan, **you must not use your red, white, and blue Medicare card** to get covered medical services (with the exception of routine clinical research studies and hospice services). Keep your red, white, and blue Medicare card in a safe place in case you need it later.

Here's why this is so important: If you get covered services using your red, white, and blue Medicare card instead of using your Senior Advantage membership card while you are a plan member, you may have to pay the full cost yourself.

If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Member Services right away and we will send you a new card. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

Section 3.2 The *Provider Directory*: Your guide to all providers in our network

The *Provider Directory* lists our network providers.

What are "network providers"?

Network providers are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost-sharing as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan.

Why do you need to know which providers are part of our network?

It is important to know which providers are part of our network because, with limited exceptions, while you are a member of our plan you must use network providers to get your medical care and services. The only exceptions are emergencies, urgently needed care when the network is not available (generally, when you are out of the area), out-of-area dialysis services, and cases in which our plan authorizes use of out-of-network providers. See Chapter 3, "Using our plan's coverage for your medical services," for more specific information about emergency, out-of-network, and out-of-area coverage.

If you don't have your copy of the *Provider Directory*, you can request a copy from Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may ask Member Services for more information about our network providers, including their qualifications. You can view or download the *Provider Directory* at **kp.org**. Both Member Services and our website can give you the most up-to-date information about our network providers.

Section 3.3 The *Pharmacy Directory*: Your guide to pharmacies in our network

What are "network pharmacies"?

Our *Pharmacy Directory* gives you a complete list of our network pharmacies—that means all of the pharmacies that have agreed to fill covered prescriptions for our plan members.

Why do you need to know about network pharmacies?

You can use the *Pharmacy Directory* to find the network pharmacy you want to use. This is important because, with few exceptions, you must get your prescriptions filled at one of our network pharmacies if you want our plan to cover (help you pay for) them.

If you don't have the *Pharmacy Directory*, you can get a copy from Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). At any time, you can call Member Services to get up-to-date information about changes in the pharmacy network. You can also find this information on our website at kp.org/seniormedrx.

Section 3.4 Our plan's Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary

Our plan has a *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary*. We call it the "*Drug List*" for short. It tells you which Part D prescription drugs are covered by our plan. The drugs on this list are selected by our plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list must meet requirements set by Medicare. Medicare has approved our *Drug List*.

The *Drug List* also tells you if there are any rules that restrict coverage for your drugs.

We will send you a copy of the *Drug List*. The *Drug List* we send to you includes information for the covered drugs that are most commonly used by our members. However, we cover additional drugs that are not included in the printed *Drug List*. If one of your drugs is not listed in the *Drug List*, you should visit our website or contact Member Services to find out if we cover it. To get the most complete and current information about which drugs are covered, you can visit our website (kp.org/seniormedrx) or call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 3.5 The *Explanation of Benefits* (the "*EOB*"): Reports with a summary of payments made for your Part D prescription drugs

When you use your Part D prescription drug benefits, we will send you a summary report to help you understand and keep track of payments for your Part D prescription drugs. This summary report is called the *Explanation of Benefits* (or the "*EOB*").

The *EOB* tells you the total amount you have spent on your Part D prescription drugs and the total amount we have paid for each of your Part D prescription drugs during the month. Chapter 6 ("What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs") gives you more information about the *EOB* and how it can help you keep track of your drug coverage.

An *EOB* summary is also available upon request. To get a copy, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

You can also choose to get your *EOB* online instead of by mail. Please visit kp.org/goinggreen and sign on to learn more about choosing to view your *EOB* securely online.

SECTION 4. Premiums

Section 4.1 Plan and Medicare premiums

Plan premiums

Your group is responsible for paying premiums. If you are responsible for any contribution to the premiums, your group will tell you the amount and how to pay your group.

Medicare late enrollment penalties

If you become eligible for Medicare Part B and do not enroll, Medicare may require you to pay a late enrollment penalty to get Medicare Part B coverage if you later enroll in Medicare Part B. However, if you delay enrollment in Part B because you or your husband or wife are still working and have coverage through an employer group health plan, you may not have to pay the penalty. Also, if you are (or become) eligible for Medicare and go without creditable prescription drug coverage (drug coverage that is at least as good as the standard Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more, you may have to pay a late enrollment penalty if you later sign up for Medicare prescription drug coverage. If you are (or become) eligible for Medicare, your group is responsible for informing you about whether your drug coverage under this *Evidence of Coverage* is creditable prescription drug coverage at the time required by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services and upon your request. If you are required to pay a late enrollment penalty, your group will inform you the amount that you will be required to pay your group.

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums. As explained in Section 2 above, in order to be eligible for our plan, you must be entitled to Medicare Part A and enrolled in Medicare Part B (or enrolled in Medicare Part B only). For that reason, some plan members (those who aren't eligible for premium-free Part A) pay a premium for Medicare Part A. And most plan members pay a premium for Medicare Part B. You must continue paying your Medicare premiums to remain a member of our plan.

Some people pay an extra amount for Part D because of their yearly income. If your income is \$85,000 or above for an individual (or married individuals filing separately) or \$170,000 or above for married couples, you must pay an extra amount directly to the government (not the Medicare plan) for your Medicare Part D coverage.

- **If you are required to pay the extra amount and you do not pay it, you will be disenrolled from our plan and lose prescription drug coverage.**
- If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, **not your Medicare plan**, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be.
- For more information about Part D premiums based on income, go to Chapter 6, Section 10, in this booklet. You can also visit <http://www.medicare.gov> on the website or call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-**

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

486-2048. Or you may call Social Security at **1-800-772-1213**. TTY users should call **1-800-325-0778**.

Your copy of *Medicare & You 2015* gives you information about the Medicare premiums in the section called "2015 Medicare Costs." This explains how Medicare premiums differ for people with different incomes. Everyone with Medicare receives a copy of *Medicare & You* each year in the fall. Those new to Medicare receive it within a month after first signing up. You can also download a copy of *Medicare & You 2015* from the Medicare website (<http://www.medicare.gov>), or you can order a printed copy by phone at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**.

SECTION 5. Please keep your plan membership record up-to-date

Section 5.1 How to help make sure that we have accurate information about you

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage, including your Primary Care Provider.

The doctors, hospitals, pharmacists, and other providers in our network need to have correct information about you. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services and drugs are covered and the cost-sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up-to-date.

Let us know about these changes:

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number.
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse's employer, workers' compensation, or Medicaid).
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident.
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home.
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room.
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes.
- If you are participating in a clinical research study.

If any of this information changes, please let us know by calling Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Read over the information we send you about any other insurance coverage you have

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That's because we must coordinate any other coverage you

have with your benefits under our plan. (For more information about how our coverage works when you have other insurance, see Section 7 in this chapter.)

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that is not listed, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

SECTION 6. We protect the privacy of your personal health information

Section 6.1 We make sure that your health information is protected

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

For more information about how we protect your personal health information, please go to Chapter 8, Section 1.4, of this booklet.

SECTION 7. How other insurance works with our plan

Section 7.1 Which plan pays first when you have other insurance?

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the "primary payer" and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the "secondary payer," only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all of the uncovered costs.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member's current employment, who pays first depends upon your age, the size of the employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
 - ◆ If you're under 65 and disabled and you or your family member is still working, your plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan has more than 100 employees.
 - ◆ If you're over 65 and you or your spouse is still working, the plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan has more than 20 employees.
 - ◆ If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance).
- Liability (including automobile insurance).
- Black lung benefits.
- Workers' compensation.

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare, employer group health plans, and/or Medigap have paid.

If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy. If you have questions about who pays first, or you need to update your other insurance information, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You may need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

CHAPTER 2. Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 1. Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services at our plan).....	16
SECTION 2. Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the federal Medicare program).....	19
SECTION 3. State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare).....	20
SECTION 4. Quality Improvement Organization (paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare).....	21
SECTION 5. Social Security	22
SECTION 6. Medicaid (a joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources).....	23
SECTION 7. Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs	24
SECTION 8. How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board	27
SECTION 9. "Group insurance" or other health insurance from an employer	28

SECTION 1. Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage contacts
(how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services at our plan)

How to contact our plan's Member Services

For assistance with claims, billing, or membership card questions, please call or write to Senior Advantage Member Services. We will be happy to help you.

Method	Member Services – contact information
CALL	1-800-476-2167 Calls to this number are free. Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
FAX	303-338-3220
WRITE	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado Member Experience 2500 South Havana Street Aurora, CO 80014-1622
WEBSITE	kp.org

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making a complaint about your medical care

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services. You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. For more information about asking for coverage decisions or making complaints about your medical care, see Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints)." You may call us if you have questions about our coverage decision or complaint processes.

Method	Coverage decisions for or complaints about medical care – contact information
CALL	1-800-476-2167 Calls to this number are free. Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
WRITE	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado Member Experience 2500 South Havana Street Aurora, CO 80014-1622
WEBSITE	kp.org
MEDICARE WEBSITE	You can submit a <u>complaint</u> about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx .

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your Part D prescription drugs. You can make a complaint about us or one of our network pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. (If your problem is about our plan's coverage or payment, you should look at the section below about making an appeal.)

For more information about asking for coverage decisions or making complaints about your Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints)." You may call us if you have questions about our coverage decision or complaint processes.

Method	Coverage decisions for or complaints about Part D prescription drugs – contact information
CALL	1- 800-476-2167 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

FAX	1-866-455-1053
WRITE	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado Pharmacy Benefits and Compliance 1975 Research Pkwy, Suite 250 Colorado Springs, CO 80920
WEBSITE	kp.org
MEDICARE WEBSITE	You can submit a <u>complaint</u> about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx .

How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs

An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information about making an appeal about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints)."

Method	Appeals for medical care or Part D prescription drugs – contact information
CALL	1-888-370-9858 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
FAX	1-866-466-4042
WRITE	Appeals Program Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado P.O. Box 378066 Denver, CO 80237-8066
WEBSITE	kp.org

Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for medical care or a drug you have received

For more information about situations in which you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider, see Chapter 7, "Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs."

Please note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints)," for more information.

Method	Payment requests – contact information
CALL	1-800-476-2167 Calls to this number are free. Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
TTY	711 Calls to this number are free. Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
WRITE	Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado Claims Department P.O. Box 373150 Denver, CO 80237-3150
WEBSITE	kp.org

SECTION 2. Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called "CMS"). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations, including our plan.

Method	Medicare – contact information
CALL	1-800-MEDICARE or 1-800-633-4227 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	1-877-486-2048 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

Method	Medicare – contact information
WEBSITE	<p>http://www.medicare.gov</p> <p>This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes booklets you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.</p> <p>The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options, with the following tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information.<li>• Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an estimate of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans. <p>You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about our plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. <p>If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website, print it out, and send it to you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</p>

SECTION 3. State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In Colorado, the SHIP is called Colorado State Health Insurance Assistance Program ("Colorado SHIP").

Colorado SHIP is independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan). It is a state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

Colorado SHIP counselors can help you with your Medicare questions or problems. They can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. Colorado SHIP counselors can also help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

Method	Colorado State Health Insurance Assistance Program – contact information
CALL	1-888-696-7213
WRITE	SHIP, Colorado Division of Insurance 1560 Broadway St., Ste. 850 Denver, CO 80202
WEBSITE	http://www.dora.state.co.us/insurance/senior/senior.htm

SECTION 4. Quality Improvement Organization (paid by Medicare to check on the quality of care for people with Medicare)

There is a Quality Improvement Organization for each state. For Colorado, the Quality Improvement Organization is called KEPRO.

KEPRO has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal government. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. KEPRO is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

You should contact KEPRO in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

Method	KEPRO (Colorado's Quality Improvement Organization) – contact information
CALL	1-844-430-9504

Method	KEPRO (Colorado's Quality Improvement Organization) – contact information
TTY	1-855-843-4776 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	KEPRO 5700 Lombardo Center Drive, Suite 100 Seven Hills, OH 44131
WEBSITE	www.keproqio.com

SECTION 5. Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. Social Security handles the enrollment process for Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for a reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

Method	Social Security – contact information
CALL	1-800-772-1213 Calls to this number are free. Available 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday. You can use Social Security's automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.
TTY	1-800-325-0778 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. Available 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Method	Social Security – contact information
WEBSITE	http://www.ssa.gov

SECTION 6. Medicaid (a joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with limited income and resources)

Medicaid is a joint federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Some people with Medicare are also eligible for Medicaid.

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These "Medicare Savings Programs" help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost-sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). Some people with QMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (QMB+).
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Helps pay Part B premiums. Some people with SLMB are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits (SLMB+).
- **Qualified Individual (QI):** Helps pay Part B premiums.
- **Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI):** Helps pay Part A premiums.

To find out more about Medicaid and its programs, contact the Department of Health Care Policy and Financing.

Method	Department of Health Care Policy and Financing (Colorado's Medicaid program) – contact information
CALL	1-800-221-3943
TTY	711
WRITE	Department of Health Care Policy and Financing 1570 Grant Street Denver, CO 80203
WEBSITE	www.colorado.gov/hcpf

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

SECTION 7. Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs

Medicare's "Extra Help" Program

Medicare provides "Extra Help" to pay prescription drug costs for people who have limited income and resources. Resources include your savings and stocks, but not your home or car. If you qualify, you get help paying for any Medicare drug plan's monthly premium, yearly deductible, and prescription copayments. This "Extra Help" also counts toward your out-of-pocket costs.

People with limited income and resources may qualify for "Extra Help." Some people automatically qualify for "Extra Help" and don't need to apply. Medicare mails a letter to people who automatically qualify for "Extra Help."

You may be able to get "Extra Help" to pay for your prescription drug premiums and costs. To see if you qualify for getting "Extra Help," call:

- **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**, 24 hours a day/7 days a week;
- The Social Security Office at **1-800-772-1213**, between 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., Monday through Friday. TTY users should call **1-800-325-0778** (applications); or
- Your state Medicaid office (applications) (see Section 6 in this chapter for contact information).

If you believe you have qualified for "Extra Help" and you believe that you are paying an incorrect cost-sharing amount when you get your prescription at a pharmacy, our plan has established a process that allows you either to request assistance in obtaining evidence of your proper copayment level, or, if you already have the evidence, to provide this evidence to us.

If you aren't sure what evidence to provide us, please contact a network pharmacy or Member Services. The evidence is often a letter from either the state Medicaid or Social Security office that confirms you are qualified for "Extra Help." The evidence may also be state-issued documentation with your eligibility information associated with Home and Community-Based Services.

You or your appointed representative may need to provide the evidence to a network pharmacy when obtaining covered Part D prescriptions so that we may charge you the appropriate cost-sharing amount until the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) updates its records to reflect your current status. Once CMS updates its records, you will no longer need to present the evidence to the pharmacy. Please provide your evidence in one of the following ways so we can forward it to CMS for updating:

- Write to Kaiser Permanente at:
California Service Center
Attn: Best Available Evidence
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193-2407

- Fax it to **1-877-528-8579**.
- Take it to a network pharmacy.

When we receive the evidence showing your copayment level, we will update our system so that you can pay the correct copayment when you get your next prescription at the pharmacy. If you overpay your copayment, we will reimburse you. Either we will forward a check to you in the amount of your overpayment or we will offset future copayments. If the pharmacy hasn't collected a copayment from you and is carrying your copayment as a debt owed by you, we may make the payment directly to the pharmacy. If a state paid on your behalf, we may make payment directly to the state. Please contact Member Services if you have questions (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program

The Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program is available nationwide. Because our plan offers additional gap coverage during the Coverage Gap Stage, your out-of-pocket costs will sometimes be lower than the costs described here. If your group does not offer full coverage during the gap, please go to Chapter 6, Section 6, for more information about your coverage during the Coverage Gap Stage. If your group does offer full coverage during the gap, our plan continues to cover your drugs at your regular cost-sharing amount until you qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage. Please go to Chapter 6, Section 5, for more information about your coverage during the Initial Coverage Stage. The amounts listed below only apply to group plans that do not offer partial or full coverage during the gap.

The Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program provides manufacturer discounts on brand-name drugs to Part D enrollees who have reached the coverage gap and are not already receiving "Extra Help." A 50% discount on the negotiated price (excluding the dispensing fee and vaccine administration fee, if any) is available for those brand-name drugs from manufacturers that have agreed to pay the discount. The plan pays an additional 5% and you pay the remaining 45% for your brand-name drugs.

If you reach the coverage gap, we will automatically apply the discount when your pharmacy bills you for your prescription and your *Part D Explanation of Benefits (EOB)* will show any discount provided. Both the amount you pay and the amount discounted by the manufacturer count toward your out-of-pocket costs as if you had paid them, and move you through the coverage gap.

You also receive some coverage for generic drugs. If you reach the coverage gap, our plan pays 35% of the price for generic drugs and you pay the remaining 65% of the price. The coverage for generic drugs works differently than the coverage for brand-name drugs. For generic drugs, the amount paid by our plan (35%) does not count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Only the amount you pay counts and moves you through the coverage gap. Also, the dispensing fee is included as part of the cost of the drug.

If you have any questions about the availability of discounts for the drugs you are taking or about the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program in general, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

What if you have coverage from a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SPAP)?

If you are enrolled in a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SPAP), or any other program that provides coverage for Part D drugs (other than "Extra Help"), you still get the 50% discount on covered brand-name drugs. Also, the plan pays 5% of the costs of brand-name drugs in the coverage gap. The 50% discount and the 5% paid by the plan are applied to the price of the drug before any SPAP or other coverage.

What if you have coverage from an AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

What is the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps ADAP-eligible individuals living with HIV/AIDS have access to life-saving HIV medications. Medicare Part D prescription drugs that are also covered by ADAP qualify for prescription cost-sharing assistance through **Bridging the Gap Colorado**. Note: To be eligible for the ADAP operating in your state, individuals must meet certain criteria, including proof of state residence and HIV status, low income as defined by the state, and uninsured/underinsured status.

If you are currently enrolled in an ADAP, it can continue to provide you with Medicare Part D prescription cost-sharing assistance for drugs on the ADAP formulary. In order to be sure you continue receiving this assistance, please notify your local ADAP enrollment worker of any changes in your Medicare Part D plan name or policy number. Call **Bridging the Gap Colorado** at **303-692-2783**.

For information on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, please call **Bridging the Gap Colorado** at **303-692-2783**.

What if you get "Extra Help" from Medicare to help pay your prescription drug costs? Can you get the discounts?

No. If you get "Extra Help," you already get coverage for your prescription drug costs during the coverage gap.

What if you don't get a discount, and you think you should have?

If you think that you have reached the coverage gap and did not get a discount when you paid for your brand-name drug, you should review your next *Part D Explanation of Benefits (Part D EOB)* notice. If the discount doesn't appear on your *Part D EOB*, you should contact us to make sure that your prescription records are correct and up-to-date. If we don't agree that you are owed a discount, you can appeal. You can get help filing an appeal from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) (telephone numbers are in Section 3 of this chapter) or by calling **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.

State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

Many states have State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs that help some people pay for prescription drugs based on financial need, age, or medical condition. Each state has different rules to provide drug coverage to its members.

These programs provide financial help for prescription drugs to limited income and medically needy seniors and individuals with disabilities. In Colorado, the name of the State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program is Bridging the Gap Colorado.

Method	Bridging the Gap Colorado- contact information
CALL	303-692-2783
WRITE	Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment DCEED-STD-A3 4300 Cherry Creek Drive South Denver, Colorado 80246-1530
WEBSITE	www.cdphe.state.co.us/dc/hivandstd/ryanwhite/medicared.html

SECTION 8. How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address.

Method	Railroad Retirement Board – contact information
CALL	1-877-772-5772 Calls to this number are free. Available 9:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. If you have a touch-tone telephone, recorded information and automated services are available 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.
TTY	1-312-751-4701 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are <i>not</i> free.
WEBSITE	http://www.rrb.gov

SECTION 9. "Group insurance" or other health insurance from an employer

If you have any questions about your employer-sponsored group plan, please contact your group's benefits administrator. You can ask about your employer or retiree health benefits, any contributions toward the group's premium, eligibility, and enrollment periods.

If you have other prescription drug coverage through your (or your spouse's) employer or retiree group, please contact that group's benefits administrator. The benefits administrator can help you determine how your current prescription drug coverage will work with our plan.

CHAPTER 3. Using our plan's coverage for your medical services

SECTION 1. Things to know about getting your medical care covered as a member of our plan	30
Section 1.1 What are "network providers" and "covered services"?	30
Section 1.2 Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by our plan	30
SECTION 2. Use providers in our network to get your medical care	31
Section 2.1 You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care	31
Section 2.2 What kinds of medical care can you get without getting approval in advance from your PCP?	32
Section 2.3 How to get care from specialists and other network providers	33
Section 2.4 How to get care from out-of-network providers	35
SECTION 3. How to get covered services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care.....	35
Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency	35
Section 3.2 Getting care when you have an urgent need for care	36
SECTION 4. What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your covered services?	37
Section 4.1 You can ask us to pay our share of the cost for covered services	37
Section 4.2 If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost	37
SECTION 5. How are your medical services covered when you are in a "clinical research study"?	38
Section 5.1 What is a "clinical research study"?	38
Section 5.2 When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?	39
SECTION 6. Rules for getting care covered in a "religious nonmedical health care institution"	40
Section 6.1 What is a religious nonmedical health care institution?	40
Section 6.2 What care from a religious nonmedical health care institution is covered by our plan?	40
SECTION 7. Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment	41
Section 7.1 Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?	41

SECTION 1. Things to know about getting your medical care covered as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using our plan to get your medical care covered. It gives you definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, and other medical care that are covered by our plan.

For the details on what medical care is covered by our plan and how much you pay when you get this care, use Chapter 4 and the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.

Section 1.1 What are "network providers" and "covered services"?

Here are some definitions that can help you understand how you get the care and services that are covered for you as a member of our plan:

- **"Providers"** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term "providers" also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **"Network providers"** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and your cost-sharing amount as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan.
- **"Covered services"** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies, and equipment that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.

Section 1.2 Basic rules for getting your medical care covered by our plan

As a Medicare health plan, our plan must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and must follow Original Medicare's coverage rules.

We will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you receive is included in Chapter 4 or our plan's Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is located in the back of this *EOC*).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** "Medically necessary" means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- **You have a network primary care provider (a PCP)** who is providing and overseeing your care. As a member of our plan, you must choose a network PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.1 in this chapter).
 - ◆ In most situations, your network PCP must give you approval in advance before you can use other providers in our plan's network, such as specialists, hospitals, skilled nursing

facilities, or home health care agencies. This is called giving you a "referral" (for more information about this, see Section 2.3 in this chapter).

- ◆ Referrals from your PCP are not required for emergency care or urgently needed care. There are also some other kinds of care you can get without having approval in advance from your PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.2 in this chapter).
- **You must receive your care from a network provider** (for more information about this, see Section 2 in this chapter). In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider (a provider who is not part of our plan's network) will not be covered. Here are three exceptions:
 - ◆ Our plan covers emergency care or urgently needed care that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed care means, see Section 3 in this chapter.
 - ◆ If you need medical care that Medicare requires our plan to cover and the providers in our network cannot provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network provider if we authorize the services before you get the care. In this situation, you will pay the same as you would pay if you got the care from a network provider. For information about getting approval to see an out-of-network doctor, see Section 2.3 in this chapter.
 - ◆ We cover kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our service area.

SECTION 2. Use providers in our network to get your medical care

Section 2.1 You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your medical care

What is a "PCP" and what does the PCP do for you?

When you become a member of our plan, you must choose a network provider to be your PCP. Your PCP is a health care professional who meets state requirements and is trained to give you basic medical care. As we explain below, you will get your routine or basic care from your PCP. Your PCP may also coordinate the rest of the covered services you get as a plan member. For example, in order to see a specialist, you may need to get your PCP's approval first (this is called getting a "referral" to a specialist).

The role of a PCP in our plan

You will usually see your PCP first for most of your routine health care needs. There are a few types of covered services you cannot get on your own without contacting your PCP first, except as we explain below.

What is the role of a PCP in coordinating covered services?

Your PCP will provide most of your care and may help you arrange or coordinate the rest of the covered services you get as a member of our plan. This includes your X-rays, laboratory tests, therapies, care from doctors who are specialists, hospital admissions, and follow-up care.

"Coordinating" your services includes checking or consulting with other network providers about your care and how it is going.

If you need certain types of covered services or supplies, your PCP must give approval in advance (such as giving you a referral to see a specialist). In some cases, your PCP will also need to get prior authorization (prior approval) from us. The services that require prior authorization from us are discussed in Chapter 4, Section 2.1.

How do you choose your PCP?

You may select a primary care provider from any of our available plan physicians who practice in these specialties: internal medicine, family medicine, and pediatrics. Also, women can select any available primary care plan provider from obstetrics/gynecology. You can change your primary care plan provider for any reason. When you make a selection, it is effective immediately. To learn how to select a primary care plan provider, please call Member Services. You can also make your selection at **kp.org**, or by contacting our Personal Physician Selection Team at **303-338-4477** or **711** (TTY), weekdays 7 a.m. – 6 p.m. If there is a particular plan specialist or hospital that you want to use, check first to be sure your PCP makes referrals to that specialist, or uses that hospital.

We encourage you to choose a PCP who will coordinate all your health care needs, including arranging for hospitalization and referrals to specialists. You can review our selection of PCPs in our *Provider Directory*. Biographical information about our PCPs is available on our website at **kp.org** or by contacting Member Services.

The PCP you select will be recorded in your membership record.

Changing your PCP

You may change your PCP for any reason, at any time. Also, it's possible that your PCP might leave our network of providers and you would have to find a new PCP. To change your PCP, call our Personal Physician Selection Team at **303-338-4477** or **711** (TTY), weekdays 7 a.m. – 6 p.m. or make your selection at **kp.org**.

When you call, be sure to tell our Personal Physician Selection Team if you are seeing specialists or getting other covered services that need your PCP's approval (such as home health services and durable medical equipment). Our Personal Physician Selection Team will help make sure that you can continue with the specialty care and other services you have been getting when you change your PCP. They will also check to be sure the PCP you want to switch to is accepting new patients. Our Personal Physician Selection Team will tell you when the change to your new PCP will take effect. Generally, changes are effective the first of the month following the date when we receive your request.

Section 2.2 What kinds of medical care can you get without getting approval in advance from your PCP?

You can get services such as those listed below without getting approval in advance from your PCP:

- Routine women's health care, which includes breast exams, screening mammograms (X-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams, as long as you get them from a network provider.

- Flu shots, and pneumonia vaccinations, as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Emergency services from network providers or from out-of-network providers.
- Urgently needed care from in-network providers or from out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible, for example, when you are temporarily outside of our service area.
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our service area. (If possible, please call Member Services before you leave the service area so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while you are away.) Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.
- If you visit the service area of another Kaiser Permanente region or Group Health Cooperative (GHC) for not more than 90 days, you can receive certain care from designated providers in that service area. Please call Member Services for more information about getting care when visiting another Kaiser Permanente region's service area or the GHC service area, including coverage information and facility locations in the District of Columbia and parts of California, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Maryland, Ohio, Oregon, Virginia, and Washington.
- Consultation (routine office) visits to specialty-care departments within our plan, with the exception of the anesthesia clinical pain department.
- Mental health services, as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Routine eye exams, as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Covered routine care from any Colorado Permanente Medical Group (CPMG) physician at any Kaiser Permanente medical office in our Southern Colorado or Northern Colorado service areas. Note: You cannot get routine care from affiliated network providers in the Southern Colorado or Northern Colorado service areas.

Section 2.3 How to get care from specialists and other network providers

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer.
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions.
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions.

Referrals from your PCP

You will usually see your PCP first for most of your routine health care needs. There are only a few types of covered services you may get on your own, without getting approval from your PCP first, which are described in Section 2.2.

When your PCP prescribes specialized treatment, he or she will give you a referral (approval in advance) to see a plan specialist or certain other network providers. However, for some types of specialty care referrals, your PCP may need to get approval in advance from our Resource Stewardship Department.

Prior authorization and referrals to certain providers

For some covered services and items, your PCP will need to get approval in advance from our Resource Stewardship Department or Medical Group designee (this is called getting "prior authorization"). Decisions regarding requests for authorization will be made only by licensed physicians or other appropriately licensed medical professionals.

- For certain specialty care, your PCP will recommend to our Resource Stewardship Department that you be referred to a network specialist. The department will authorize the services if it is determined that the covered services are medically necessary. Referrals to such specialist will be for a specific treatment plan, which may include a standing referral if ongoing care is prescribed. Please ask your network physician what services have been authorized. If the specialist wants you to come back for more care, be sure to check if the referral covers more visits to the specialist. If it doesn't, please contact your PCP. You must have an authorized referral for ongoing treatment from a plan specialist except as described in Section 2.2. If you don't have a referral (approval in advance) before you get certain ongoing services, you may have to pay for these services yourself.
- If your PCP decides that you require covered services not available from network providers, he or she will recommend to our Resource Stewardship Department that you be referred to an out-of-network provider inside or outside our service area. The department will authorize the services if it is determined that the covered services are medically necessary and are not available from a network provider. Referrals to out-of-network physicians will be for a specific treatment plan, which may include a standing referral if ongoing care is prescribed. Please ask your network physician what services have been authorized. If the out-of-network specialist wants you to come back for more care, be sure to check if the referral covers more visits to the specialist. If it doesn't, please contact your PCP.
- If your network physician makes a written referral for **bariatric surgery**, the service will be evaluated for medical necessity by our bariatric surgeon and the Bariatric Surgery Department.
- After we are notified that you need **post-stabilization care** from an out-of-network provider following emergency care, we will discuss your condition with the out-of-network provider. If we decide that you require post-stabilization care and that this care would be covered if you received it from a network provider, we will authorize your care from the out-of-network provider only if we cannot arrange to have a network provider (or other designated provider) provide the care.
- Medically necessary transgender surgery and associated procedures.
- If your specialist makes a written referral for a **transplant**, the Medical Group's regional transplant advisory committee or board (if one exists) will authorize the services if it determines that they are medically necessary or covered in accord with Medicare guidelines. In cases where no transplant committee or board exists, the Medical Group will designate a specialist within the group to review and approve your transplant referral. Note: A plan physician may provide or authorize a corneal transplant without using this Medical Group transplant authorization procedure.

See Chapter 4, Section 2.1, for more information about prior authorization.

What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?

Sometimes a specialist, clinic, hospital, or other network provider you are using might leave our plan. If this happens, we will notify you in writing and you will have to switch to another provider who is part of our plan. Our Personal Physician Selection Team can assist you in finding and selecting another provider. You can select a new physician online at kp.org or by calling our Personal Physician Selection Team at **303-338-4477 (TTY 711)**, weekdays 7 a.m. – 6 p.m.

Section 2.4 How to get care from out-of-network providers

Care you receive from an out-of-network provider will not be covered except in the following situations:

- Emergency or urgently needed care that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed care means, see Section 3 in this chapter.
- If our Resource Stewardship Department authorizes a referral to an out-of-network provider described in Section 2.3 of this chapter.
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside our service area.

SECTION 3. How to get covered services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care

Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency

What is a "medical emergency" and what should you do if you have one?

A "medical emergency" is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call **911** for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do not need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP.
- **As soon as possible, make sure that our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. The number to call is listed on the back of your membership card.

What is covered if you have a medical emergency?

You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories. Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. For more information, see Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*. Also, you may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the world (see Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* for more information).

If you have an emergency, we will talk with the doctors who are giving you emergency care to help manage and follow up on your care. The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable and the medical emergency is over.

After the emergency is over, you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. We will cover your follow-up post-stabilization care in accord with Medicare guidelines. If your emergency care is provided by out-of-network providers, we will try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and the circumstances allow. It is very important that your provider call us to get authorization for post-stabilization care before you receive the care from the out-of-network provider. In most cases, you will only be held financially liable if you are notified by the out-of-network provider or us about your potential liability.

What if it wasn't a medical emergency?

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care—thinking that your health is in serious danger—and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, we will cover your care as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger.

However, after the doctor has said that it was not an emergency, we will cover additional care only if you get the additional care in one of these two ways:

- You go to a network provider to get the additional care.
- Or the additional care you get is considered "urgently needed care" and you follow the rules for getting this urgent care (for more information about this, see Section 3.2 below).

Section 3.2 Getting care when you have an urgent need for care

What is "urgently needed care"?

"Urgently needed care" is a nonemergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed care may be furnished by in-network providers, or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The unforeseen condition could, for example, be an unforeseen flare-up of a known condition that you have.

What if you are in our service area when you have an urgent need for care?

In most situations, if you are in our service area, we will cover urgently needed care only if you get this care from a network provider and follow the other rules described earlier in this chapter. However, if the circumstances are unusual or extraordinary, and network providers are

temporarily unavailable or inaccessible, we will cover urgently needed care that you get from an out-of-network provider.

We know that sometimes it's difficult to know what type of care you need. That's why we have telephone advice nurses available to assist you. Our advice nurses are registered nurses specially trained to help assess medical symptoms and provide advice over the phone, when medically appropriate. Whether you are calling for advice or to make an appointment, you can speak to an advice nurse. They can often answer questions about a minor concern, tell you what to do if a network facility is closed, or advise you about what to do next, including making a same-day urgent care appointment for you if it's medically appropriate. To speak with an advice nurse or make an appointment, please refer to your *Provider Directory* for appointment and advice telephone numbers.

What if you are outside our service area when you have an urgent need for care?

When you are outside the service area and cannot get care from a network provider, we will cover urgently needed care that you get from any provider. Our plan does cover emergency and urgently needed care outside of the United States.

SECTION 4. What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your covered services?

Section 4.1 You can ask us to pay our share of the cost for covered services

If you have paid more than your share for covered services, or if you have received a bill for the full cost of covered medical services, go to Chapter 7, "Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs," for information about what to do.

Section 4.2 If services are not covered by our plan, you must pay the full cost

Our plan covers all medical services that are medically necessary, listed in Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart (this chart is located in the back of this *EOC*), and obtained consistent with plan rules. You are responsible for paying the full cost of services that aren't covered by our plan, either because they are not plan covered services or they were obtained out-of-network and were not authorized.

If you have any questions about whether we will pay for any medical service or care that you are considering, you have the right to ask us whether we will cover it before you get it. If we say we will not cover your services, you have the right to appeal our decision not to cover your care. Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints)," has more information about what to do if you want a coverage decision from us or want to appeal a decision we have already made. You may also call Member Services to get more information about how to do this (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service. Any amounts you pay after the benefit has been exhausted will not count toward the out-of-pocket maximum. You can call Member Services when you want to know how much of your benefit limit you have already used.

SECTION 5. How are your medical services covered when you are in a "clinical research study"?

Section 5.1 What is a "clinical research study"?

A clinical research study (also called a "clinical trial") is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. They test new medical care procedures or drugs by asking for volunteers to help with the study. This kind of study is one of the final stages of a research process that helps doctors and scientists see if a new approach works and if it is safe.

Not all clinical research studies are open to members of our plan. Medicare or our plan first needs to approve the research study. If you participate in a study that Medicare or our plan has not approved, you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.

Once Medicare or our plan approves the study, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study and you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered services you receive as part of the study. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do not need to get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do not need to be part of our plan's network of providers.

Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, **you do need to tell us before you start participating in a clinical research study.**

Here is why you need to tell us:

- We can let you know whether the clinical research study is Medicare-approved.
- We can tell you what services you will get from clinical research study providers instead of from our plan.

If you plan on participating in a clinical research study, contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 5.2 When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, you are covered for routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study.
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care.

Original Medicare pays most of the cost of the covered services you receive as part of the study. After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will also pay for part of the costs:

- We will pay the difference between the cost-sharing in Original Medicare and your cost-sharing as a member of our plan. This means you will pay the same amount for the services you receive as part of the study as you would if you received these services from our plan.
 - ◆ Here's an example of how the cost-sharing works: Let's say that you have a lab test that costs \$100 as part of the research study. Let's also say that your share of the costs for this test is \$20 under Original Medicare, but the test would be \$10 under our plan's benefits. In this case, Original Medicare would pay \$80 for the test and we would pay another \$10. This means that you would pay \$10, which is the same amount you would pay under our plan's benefits.
- In order for us to pay for our share of the costs, you will need to submit a request for payment. With your request, you will need to send us a copy of your Medicare Summary Notices or other documentation that shows what services you received as part of the study and how much you owe. Please see Chapter 7 for more information about submitting requests for payment.

When you are part of a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare will not pay for the new item or service that the study is testing, unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were not in a study.
- Items and services the study gives you or any participant for free.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.

Do you want to know more?

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by reading the publication "Medicare and Clinical Research Studies" on the Medicare website (<http://www.medicare.gov>). You can also call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.

SECTION 6. Rules for getting care covered in a "religious nonmedical health care institution"

Section 6.1 What is a religious nonmedical health care institution?

A religious nonmedical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility care. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious nonmedical health care institution. You may choose to pursue medical care at any time for any reason. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (nonmedical health care services). Medicare will only pay for nonmedical health care services provided by religious nonmedical health care institutions.

Section 6.2 What care from a religious nonmedical health care institution is covered by our plan?

To get care from a religious nonmedical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is "non-excepted."

- "Non-excepted" medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is voluntary and not required by any federal, state, or local law.
- "Excepted" medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is not voluntary or is required under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious nonmedical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services you receive is limited to nonreligious aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in your home, we will cover these services only if your condition would ordinarily meet the conditions for coverage of services given by home health agencies that are not religious nonmedical health care institutions.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
 - ◆ You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.
 - ◆ – and – you must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility or your stay will not be covered.

Note: Covered services are subject to the same limitations and cost-sharing required for services provided by network providers as described in Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* and in Chapter 12.

SECTION 7. Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1 Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?

Durable medical equipment includes items such as oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. Certain items, such as prosthetics, are always owned by the member. In this section, we discuss other types of durable medical equipment that must be rented.

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of durable medical equipment own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of our plan, however, you usually will not acquire ownership of rented durable medical equipment items no matter how many copayments you make for the item while a member of our plan. Under certain limited circumstances we will transfer ownership of the durable medical equipment item. Call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) to find out about the requirements you must meet and the documentation you need to provide.

What happens to payments you have made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?

If you switch to Original Medicare after being a member of our plan and you did not acquire ownership of the durable medical equipment item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments for the item while in Original Medicare in order to acquire ownership of the item. Your previous payments while in our plan do not count toward these 13 consecutive payments.

If you made payments for the durable medical equipment item under Original Medicare before you joined our plan, these previous Original Medicare payments also do not count toward the 13 consecutive payments. You will have to make 13 consecutive payments for the item under Original Medicare in order to acquire ownership. There are no exceptions to this case when you return to Original Medicare.

CHAPTER 4. Medical Benefits

SECTION 1. Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services	43
Section 1.1 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.....	43
Section 1.2 What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?.....	44
Section 1.3 Our plan does not allow providers to "balance bill" you	44
SECTION 2. Use the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this EOC to find out what is covered for you and how much you will pay.....	45
Section 2.1 Your medical benefits and costs as a member of our plan.....	45
SECTION 3. What benefits are not covered by our plan?.....	46
Section 3.1 Benefits we do not cover (exclusions)	46

SECTION 1. Understanding your out-of-pocket costs for covered services

This chapter and the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* focuses on your covered services and what you pay for your medical benefits. Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* lists your covered services and some limitations, and shows how much you will pay for each covered service as a member of our plan. Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered. It also explains limits on certain services. In addition, please see Chapters 3, 11, and 12 for additional coverage information, including limitations (for example, coordination of benefits, durable medical equipment, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and third party liability).

Section 1.1 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.

- A "**copayment**" is the fixed amount you pay each time you receive certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service, unless we do not collect all cost-sharing at that time and send you a bill later. (The Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* tells you more about your copayments.)
- "**Coinsurance**" is the percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service, unless we do not collect all cost-sharing at that time and send you a bill later. (The Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* tells you more about your coinsurance.)
- The "**deductible**" is the amount you must pay for medical services before our plan begins to pay its share for your covered medical services. (**Note:** Not all plans have a deductible.) Until you have paid the deductible amount, you must pay the full cost of your covered services. Once you have paid your deductible, we will begin to pay our share of the costs for covered medical services and you will pay your share (your copayment or coinsurance). The deductible does not apply to some services. (The Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* tells you if your plan has a deductible, the deductible amount, and which services are subject to the deductible.)

Some people qualify for state Medicaid programs to help them pay their out-of-pocket costs for Medicare. These "Medicare Savings Programs" include the Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB), Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB), Qualified Individual (QI), and Qualified Disabled & Working Individuals (QDWI) programs. If you are enrolled in one of these programs, you may still have to pay a copayment for the service, depending upon the rules in your state.

Section 1.2 What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?

Because you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, there is a limit to how much you have to pay out-of-pocket each year for in-network medical services that are covered under Medicare Part A and Part B (see the Medical Benefits Chart located at the back of this *EOC*). This limit is called the maximum out-of-pocket amount for medical services.

As a member of our plan, the most you will have to pay out-of-pocket for in-network covered Part A and Part B services in 2015 is stated in the Medical Benefits Chart located at the back of this *EOC*. The amounts you pay for deductibles (if your plan has a deductible), copayments, and coinsurance for in-network covered services count toward this maximum out-of-pocket amount. The amounts you pay for your Part D prescription drugs do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. In addition, amounts you pay for some services do not count toward your maximum out-of-pocket amount. These services are marked with a footnote (†) in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.

If you reach the maximum out-of-pocket amount stated in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*, you will not have to pay any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for in-network covered Part A and Part B services. However, you must continue to pay the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

Section 1.3 Our plan does not allow providers to "balance bill" you

As a member of our plan, an important protection for you is that, after you meet any deductibles (if applicable to your plan), you only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called "balance billing." This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges.

Here is how this protection works:

- If your cost-sharing is a copayment (a set amount of dollars, for example, \$15.00), then you pay only that amount for any covered services from a network provider.
- If your cost-sharing is a coinsurance (a percentage of the total charges), then you never pay more than that percentage. However, your cost depends upon which type of provider you see:
 - ◆ If you receive the covered services from a network provider, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by our plan's reimbursement rate (as determined in the contract between the provider and our plan).
 - ◆ If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who participates with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for participating providers. (Remember, our plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral.)

- ◆ If you receive the covered services from an out-of-network provider who does not participate with Medicare, you pay the coinsurance percentage multiplied by the Medicare payment rate for nonparticipating providers. (Remember, our plan covers services from out-of-network providers only in certain situations, such as when you get a referral.)

SECTION 2. Use the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* to find out what is covered for you and how much you will pay

Section 2.1 Your medical benefits and costs as a member of our plan

The Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* lists the services our plan covers and what you pay out-of-pocket for each service. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare.
- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, and equipment) must be medically necessary. "Medically necessary" means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- You receive your care from a network provider. In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider will not be covered. Chapter 3 provides more information about requirements for using network providers and the situations when we will cover services from an out-of-network provider.
- You have a primary care provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care. In most situations, your PCP must give you approval in advance before you can see other providers in our plan's network. This is called giving you a "referral." Chapter 3 provides more information about getting a referral and the situations when you do not need a referral.
- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called "prior authorization") from us. Covered services that need approval in advance are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* with a footnote (*). In addition, the following services not listed in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* require prior authorization:
 - ◆ **Bariatric surgery.** If your network physician makes a written referral for bariatric surgery, the service will be evaluated for medical necessity by our bariatric surgeon and the Bariatric Surgery Department.
 - ◆ **Referrals to certain providers** as described in "Prior authorization and referrals to certain providers" in Chapter 3, Section 2.3

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

Other important things to know about our coverage:

- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. For some of these benefits, you pay more in our plan than you would in Original Medicare. For others, you pay less. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your *Medicare & You 2015* handbook. View it online at <http://www.medicare.gov> or ask for a copy by calling **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.)
- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you. However, if you also are treated or monitored for an existing medical condition during the visit when you receive the preventive service, a copayment will apply for the care received for the existing medical condition.

Sometimes Medicare adds coverage under Original Medicare for new services during the year. If Medicare adds coverage for any services during 2015, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.

 You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the Medical Benefits Chart located at the back of this *EOC*.

SECTION 3. What benefits are not covered by our plan?

Section 3.1 Benefits we do not cover (exclusions)

This section tells you what kinds of benefits are "excluded." Excluded means that our plan doesn't cover these benefits.

The list below describes some services and items that aren't covered under any conditions and some that are excluded only under specific conditions.

If you get benefits that are excluded, you must pay for them yourself. We won't pay for the excluded medical benefits listed in this section (or elsewhere in this booklet), and neither will Original Medicare. The only exception: If a benefit on the exclusion list is found upon appeal to be a medical benefit that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 9, Section 5.3, in this booklet.)

In addition to any exclusions or limitations described in the Medical Benefits Chart located at the back of this *EOC*, or anywhere else in this *Evidence of Coverage* (see Chapters 3, 11, and 12 for important coverage limitations), **the following items and services aren't covered under Original Medicare or by our plan:**

- Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to the standards of Original Medicare, unless these services are listed by our plan as covered services.

-
- Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment, and medications, unless covered by Original Medicare or under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan. (See Chapter 3, Section 5, for more information about clinical research studies.) Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by our plan and Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community.
 - Surgical treatment for morbid obesity, except when it is considered medically necessary and covered under Original Medicare.
 - Private room in a hospital, except when it is considered medically necessary.
 - Private duty nurses.
 - Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.
 - Full-time nursing care in your home.
 - Custodial care is care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not require skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing.
 - Homemaker services include basic household assistance, including light housekeeping or light meal preparation.
 - Fees charged by your immediate relatives or members of your household.
 - Meals delivered to your home.
 - Elective or voluntary enhancement procedures or services (including weight loss, hair growth, sexual performance, athletic performance, cosmetic purposes, anti-aging, and mental performance), except when medically necessary.
 - Cosmetic surgery or procedures, unless needed because of an accidental injury or to improve the function of a malformed part of the body. However, all stages of reconstruction are covered for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.
 - Reconstructive surgery that offers only a minimal improvement in appearance or is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance. However, we cover reconstructive surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defect, developmental abnormalities, accidental injury, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease, if a network physician determines that it is necessary to improve function, or create a normal appearance, to the extent possible. In addition, we cover reconstructive surgery following medically necessary removal of all or part of a breast. We cover reconstruction of the breast, surgery and reconstruction of the other breast to produce a symmetrical appearance, and treatment of physical complications, including lymphedemas.
 - Surgery that, in the judgment of a network physician specializing in reconstructive surgery, offers only a minimal improvement in appearance.
 - Surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance.

- Routine dental care, such as cleanings, fillings, or dentures, or other dental services unless your group has purchased additional coverage. Refer to the Medical Benefits Chart in the back of this *EOC*. In addition, this exclusion does not apply to hospitalization and general anesthesia for dental services when prescribed or directed by a network physician for members who are children who: (a) have a physical, mental, or medically compromising condition; or (b) have dental needs for which local anesthesia is ineffective because of acute infection, anatomic variations, or allergy; or (c) are extremely uncooperative, unmanageable, anxious, or uncommunicative with dental needs deemed sufficiently important that dental care cannot be deferred; or (d) have sustained extensive orofacial and dental trauma and, unless otherwise specified herein are received at a hospital, network facility or skilled nursing facility. The following services for TMJ may be covered if a network physician determines they are medically appropriate: diagnostic X-rays, laboratory testing, physical therapy and surgery.
- Chiropractic care, other than manual manipulation of the spine consistent with Medicare coverage guidelines. However, your group may have purchased additional chiropractic coverage. Please see the Medical Benefits Chart in the back of this *EOC*.
- Routine foot care, except for the limited coverage provided according to Medicare guidelines or as described in the Medical Benefits Chart in the back of this *EOC*.
- Orthopedic shoes, unless the shoes are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace or the shoes are for a person with diabetic foot disease.
- Supportive devices for the feet, except for orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease.
- Routine hearing exams. However, your group may have purchased hearing exam coverage. Please refer to the Medical Benefits Chart in the back of this *EOC*.
- Hearing aids and exams to fit hearing aids. However, hearing aids are available if your group has purchased coverage. Please see the Medical Benefits Chart in the back of this *EOC*. This exclusion does not apply to cochlear implants and osseointegrated external hearing devices covered by Medicare.
- Eyeglasses and contact lenses unless your group has purchased coverage (refer to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.) However, eyeglasses are covered after cataract surgery.
- Services (such as eye surgery or contact lenses to reshape the eye, including radial keratotomy and LASIK surgery) for the purpose of correcting refractive defects of the eye such as myopia, hyperopia, or astigmatism.
- Vision therapy/rehabilitation except when covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.
- Low-vision aids and services.
- Industrial frames.
- Lenses and sunglasses without refractive value, except that this exclusion does not apply to any of the following:
 - ◆ A clear balance lens if only one eye needs correction.

- ◆ Tinted lenses when medically necessary to treat macular degeneration or retinitis pigmentosa.
- Replacement of lost, broken, or damaged lenses or frames.
- Eyeglass or contact lens adornment, such as engraving, faceting, or jewelry.
- Eyewear items that do not require a prescription by law (other than eyeglass frames), such as eyeglass holders, eyeglass cases, and repair kits.
- Nonconventional intraocular lenses (IOLs) following cataract surgery (for example, a presbyopia-correcting IOL). You may request and we may provide insertion of a presbyopia-correcting IOL or astigmatism-correcting IOL following cataract surgery in lieu of a conventional IOL. However, you must pay the difference between Plan Charges for a nonconventional IOL and associated services and Plan Charges for insertion of a conventional IOL following cataract surgery.
- Reversal of sterilization procedures, and nonprescription contraceptive supplies.
- Acupuncture. However, this service is available if your group has purchased coverage. Please refer to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.
- Naturopath services (uses natural or alternative treatments).
- Directed blood donations.
- Services provided to veterans in Veterans Affairs (VA) facilities. However, when emergency services are received at a VA hospital and the VA cost-sharing is more than the cost-sharing under our plan, we will reimburse veterans for the difference. Members are still responsible for our plan's cost-sharing amounts.
- Massage therapy, except when ordered as part of a physical therapy program in accord with Medicare guidelines.
- Transportation by car, taxi, bus, gurney van, wheelchair van, and any other type of transportation (other than a licensed ambulance), even if it is the only way to travel to a network provider.
- Physical exams and other services (1) required for obtaining or maintaining employment or participation in employee programs, (2) required for insurance or licensing, or (3) on court order or required for parole or probation. This exclusion does not apply if a network physician determines that the services are medically necessary.
- When a service or item is not covered, all services related to the noncovered service or item are excluded, except for services or items we would otherwise cover to treat complications of the noncovered service or item if covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.
- Services not approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration. Drugs, supplements, tests, vaccines, devices, radioactive materials, and any other services that by law require federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval in order to be sold in the U.S., but are not approved by the FDA. This exclusion applies to services provided anywhere, even outside the U.S. It does not apply to Medicare-covered clinical trials or covered emergency care you receive outside the U.S.

Our plan will not cover the excluded services listed above. Even if you receive the services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered.

CHAPTER 5. Using our plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs

SECTION 1. Introduction	53
Section 1.1 This chapter describes your coverage for Part D drugs.....	53
Section 1.2 Basic rules for our plan's Part D drug coverage.....	54
SECTION 2. Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through our mail-order service	54
Section 2.1 To have your prescription covered, use a network pharmacy	54
Section 2.2 Finding network pharmacies	54
Section 2.3 Using our mail-order services	55
Section 2.4 How can you get a long-term supply of drugs?	56
Section 2.5 When can you use a pharmacy that is not in our network?.....	56
SECTION 3. Your drugs need to be on our <i>Drug List</i>.....	57
Section 3.1 The <i>Drug List</i> tells which Part D drugs are covered	57
Section 3.2 There are six "drug tiers" for drugs on our <i>Drug List</i>	58
Section 3.3 How can you find out if a specific drug is on our <i>Drug List</i> ?.....	58
SECTION 4. There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs.....	59
Section 4.1 Why do some drugs have restrictions?.....	59
Section 4.2 What kinds of restrictions?.....	59
Section 4.3 Do any of these restrictions apply to your drugs?	60
SECTION 5. What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?	60
Section 5.1 There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered	60
Section 5.2 What can you do if your drug is not on our <i>Drug List</i> or if the drug is restricted in some way?	61
Section 5.3 What can you do if your drug is in a drug tier you think is too high?	63
SECTION 6. What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?	64
Section 6.1 The <i>Drug List</i> can change during the year	64
Section 6.2 What happens if coverage changes for a drug you are taking?	64
SECTION 7. What types of drugs are not covered by our plan?	65
Section 7.1 Types of drugs we do not cover	65

SECTION 8. Show your plan membership card when you fill a prescription	66
Section 8.1 Show your membership card.....	66
Section 8.2 What if you don't have your membership card with you?.....	67
SECTION 9. Part D drug coverage in special situations	67
Section 9.1 What if you're in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by our plan?	67
Section 9.2 What if you're a resident in a long-term care facility?	67
SECTION 10. Programs on drug safety and managing medications	68
Section 10.1 Programs to help members use drugs safely	68
Section 10.2 Programs to help members manage their medications.....	69

Did you know there are programs to help people pay for their drugs?

There are programs to help people with limited resources pay for their drugs. These include "Extra Help" and State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs. For more information, see Chapter 2, Section 7.



Are you currently getting help to pay for your drugs?

If you are in a program that helps pay for your drugs, **some information in this *Evidence of Coverage* about the costs for Part D prescription drugs does not apply to you.** We will send you a document, called the "Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs" (also known as the "Low Income Subsidy Rider" or the "LIS Rider"), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this rider by December 31, 2014, please call Member Services and ask for the "LIS Rider." Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

SECTION 1. Introduction

Section 1.1 This chapter describes your coverage for Part D drugs

This chapter explains rules for using your coverage for Part D drugs. The Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this EOC and the next chapter tell you what you pay for Part D drugs (Chapter 6, "What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs").

In addition to your coverage for Part D drugs, we also cover some drugs under our plan's medical benefits:

- We cover drugs you are given during covered stays in the hospital or in a skilled nursing facility. The Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* tells you about the benefits and costs for drugs during a covered hospital or skilled nursing facility stay.
- Medicare Part B also provides benefits for some drugs. Part B drugs include certain chemotherapy drugs, certain drug injections you are given during an office visit, and drugs you are given at a dialysis facility. The Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* tells you about your benefits and costs for Part B drugs.
- If your group has purchased enhanced Part D prescription drug coverage, we cover some drugs that are not covered by Medicare Part B and Part D in accord with our formulary for non-Part D drugs. The Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* tells you about your benefits and costs for these drugs.

The three examples of drugs described above are covered by our plan's medical benefits. The rest of your prescription drugs are covered under our plan's Part D benefits.

Section 1.2 Basic rules for our plan's Part D drug coverage

Our plan will generally cover your drugs as long as you follow these basic rules:

- You must have a network provider (a doctor or other prescriber) write your prescription.
 - ◆ Effective June 1, 2015, your prescriber must either accept Medicare or file documentation with CMS showing that he or she is qualified to write prescriptions. You should ask your prescribers the next time you call or visit if they meet this condition.
- You generally must use a network pharmacy to fill your prescription. (See Section 2, "Fill your prescriptions at a network pharmacy or through our mail-order service.")
- Your drug must be on our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary* or *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary* (we call it the "Drug List" for short). (See Section 3, "Your drugs need to be on our *Drug List*.")
- Your drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books. (See Section 3 for more information about a medically accepted indication.)

SECTION 2. Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through our mail-order service

Section 2.1 To have your prescription covered, use a network pharmacy

In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at our network pharmacies. (See Section 2.5 for information about when we would cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies.)

A network pharmacy is a pharmacy that has a contract with our plan to provide your covered prescription drugs. The term "covered drugs" means all of the Part D prescription drugs that are covered on our plan's *Drug List*.

Section 2.2 Finding network pharmacies

How do you find a network pharmacy in your area?

To find a network pharmacy, you can look in your *Pharmacy Directory*, visit our website (kp.org/seniormedrx), or call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Choose whatever is easiest for you.

You may go to any of our network pharmacies. If you switch from one network pharmacy to another, and you need a refill of a drug you have been taking, you can ask to have your prescription transferred to your new network pharmacy.

What if the pharmacy you have been using leaves the network?

If the pharmacy you have been using leaves our plan's network, you will have to find a new pharmacy that is in our network. To find another network pharmacy in your area, you can get help from Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or use the *Pharmacy Directory*. You can also find information on our website at kp.org/seniormedrx.

What if you need a specialized pharmacy?

Sometimes prescriptions must be filled at a specialized pharmacy. Specialized pharmacies include:

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for home infusion therapy.
- Pharmacies that supply drugs for residents of a long-term care (LTC) facility. Usually, a long-term care facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy. Residents may get prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy as long as it is part of our network. If your long-term care pharmacy is not in our network, please contact Member Services.
- Pharmacies that serve the Indian Health Service / Tribal / Urban Indian Health Program (not available in Puerto Rico). Except in emergencies, only Native Americans or Alaska Natives have access to these pharmacies in our network. However, currently this is not applicable to our plan because there are no such pharmacies inside our service area.
- Pharmacies that dispense drugs that are restricted by the FDA to certain locations or that require special handling, provider coordination, or education on their use.

Note: This scenario should happen rarely.

To locate a specialized pharmacy, look in your *Pharmacy Directory* or call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 2.3 Using our mail-order services

For certain kinds of drugs, you can use our plan's network mail-order services. Generally, the drugs provided through mail-order are drugs that you take on a regular basis for a chronic or long-term medical condition. The drugs available through our mail-order service are marked as "mail-order" drugs on our *Drug List*.

Our mail-order service requires you to order at least a 30-day supply of the drug and no more than a 90-day supply.

To get information about filling your prescriptions by mail, call Member Services. You can conveniently order your prescription refills in the following ways:

- Order online at kp.org/refill. To register to use our secure online mail-order service, please go to kp.org/register and follow the on-screen instructions.
- Call our mail-order service at **303-326-6777** or toll free at **1-866-523-6059 (TTY 711)**, Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
- Call the number listed on your prescription label and follow the prompts. Be sure to select the mail delivery option when prompted.

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

- Mail your prescription or refill request on a mail-order form available at any Kaiser Permanente network pharmacy.

When you order refills for home delivery online, by phone, or in writing, you must pay your cost-sharing when you place your order (there are no shipping charges for regular mail-order service). If you prefer, you may designate a network pharmacy where you want to pick up and pay for your prescription. Please contact a network pharmacy if you have a question about whether your prescription can be mailed, or see our *Drug List* for information about the drugs that can be mailed.

Usually a mail-order pharmacy order will get to you in no more than ten (10) days. If your mail-order prescription is delayed, please call the number listed on your prescription bottle's label for assistance.

Section 2.4 How can you get a long-term supply of drugs?

When you get a long-term supply of drugs, your cost-sharing may be lower. Our plan offers two ways to get a long-term supply of "maintenance" drugs on our plan's *Drug List*. Maintenance drugs are drugs that you take on a regular basis for a chronic or long-term medical condition.

1. Some retail pharmacies in our network allow you to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. Your Pharmacy Directory tells you which pharmacies in our network can give you a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. You can also call Member Services for more information (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
2. For certain kinds of drugs, you can use our plan's network mail-order services. The drugs available through our mail-order service are marked as "mail-order" drugs on our Drug List. Our mail-order service requires you to order at least a 30-day supply of the drug and no more than a 90-day supply. See Section 2.3 for more information about using our mail-order services.

Section 2.5 When can you use a pharmacy that is not in our network?

Your prescription may be covered in certain situations

Generally, we cover drugs filled at an out-of-network pharmacy only when you are not able to use a network pharmacy. Here are the circumstances when we would cover prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy:

- If you are traveling within the United States and its territories but outside the service area and you become ill or run out of your covered Part D prescription drugs, we will cover prescriptions that are filled at an out-of-network pharmacy in limited, nonroutine circumstances according to our Medicare Part D formulary guidelines.
- If you need a Medicare Part D prescription drug in conjunction with covered out-of-network emergency care or out-of-area urgent care, we will cover up to a 30-day supply from an out-of-network pharmacy. **Note:** Prescription drugs prescribed and provided outside of the United States and its territories as part of covered emergency or urgent care are covered up to a 30-

day supply in a 30-day period. These drugs are not covered under Medicare Part D; therefore, payments for these drugs do not count toward reaching the catastrophic coverage stage.

- If you are unable to obtain a covered drug in a timely manner within our service area because there is no network pharmacy within a reasonable driving distance that provides 24-hour service. We may not cover your prescription if a reasonable person could have purchased the drug at a network pharmacy during normal business hours.
- If you are trying to fill a prescription for a drug that is not regularly stocked at an accessible network pharmacy or available through our mail-order pharmacy (including high-cost drugs).

In these situations, please check first with Member Services to see if there is a network pharmacy nearby. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

How do you ask for reimbursement from our plan?

If you must use an out-of-network pharmacy, you will generally have to pay the full cost (rather than your normal share of the cost) at the time when you fill your prescription. You can ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost. (Chapter 7, Section 2.1, explains how to ask us to pay you back.)

SECTION 3. Your drugs need to be on our *Drug List*

Section 3.1 The *Drug List* tells which Part D drugs are covered

Our plan has a *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary* and *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*. In this *Evidence of Coverage*, we call it the *Drug List* for short.

The drugs on this list are selected by our plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list must meet requirements set by Medicare. Medicare has approved our plan's *Drug List*.

The drugs on the *Drug List* are only those covered under Medicare Part D (earlier in this chapter, Section 1.1 explains about Part D drugs).

We will generally cover a drug on our plan's *Drug List* as long as you follow the other coverage rules explained in this chapter and the use of the drug is a medically accepted indication. A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is either:

- Approved by the Food and Drug Administration. (That is, the Food and Drug Administration has approved the drug for the diagnosis or condition for which it is being prescribed.)
- Or supported by certain reference books. (These reference books are the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information, the DRUGDEX Information System, and the USPDI or its successor.)

Our *Drug List* includes both brand-name and generic drugs

A generic drug is a prescription drug that has the same active ingredients as the brand-name drug. Generally, it works just as well as the brand-name drug and usually costs less. There are generic drug substitutes available for many brand-name drugs.

What is not on our *Drug List*?

Our plan does not cover all prescription drugs.

- In some cases, the law does not allow any Medicare plan to cover certain types of drugs (for more information about this, see Section 7.1 in this chapter).
- In other cases, we have decided not to include a particular drug on our *Drug List*.

Section 3.2 There are six "cost-sharing" tiers for drugs on our *Drug List*

Every drug on our plan's *Drug List* is in one of six Cost-sharing tiers. Depending upon the plan your group has selected, cost-sharing may vary from one tier to the next. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier, the higher your cost for the drug:

- Cost-sharing **Tier 1** for preferred generic drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 2** for nonpreferred generic drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 3** for preferred brand-name drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 4** for nonpreferred brand-name drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 5** for specialty-tier drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 6** for injectable Part D vaccines.

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look it up on our *Drug List*. The amount you pay for drugs in each cost-sharing tier is shown in Chapter 6 ("What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs") and shown in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.

Section 3.3 How can you find out if a specific drug is on our *Drug List*?

You have three ways to find out:

1. Check the most recent *Drug List* we sent you in the mail. Please note: The *Drug List* (*Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary*) we sent you includes information for the covered drugs that are most commonly used by our members. However, we cover additional drugs that are not included in the printed *Drug List*. If one of your drugs is not listed in the *Drug List*, you should visit our website or contact Member Services to find out if we cover it.
2. Visit our website (kp.org/seniormedrx). Our *Drug List* (*Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*) on the website is always the most current.
3. Call Member Services to find out if a particular drug is on our plan's *Drug List* (*Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*) or to ask for a copy of the list. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

SECTION 4. There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs

Section 4.1 Why do some drugs have restrictions?

For certain prescription drugs, special rules restrict how and when our plan covers them. A team of doctors and pharmacists developed these rules to help our members use drugs in the most effective ways. These special rules also help control overall drug costs, which keeps your drug coverage more affordable.

In general, our rules encourage you to get a drug that works for your medical condition and is safe and effective. Whenever a safe, lower-cost drug will work just as well medically as a higher-cost drug, our plan's rules are designed to encourage you and your provider to use that lower-cost option. We also need to comply with Medicare's rules and regulations for drug coverage and cost-sharing.

If there is a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps in order for us to cover the drug. If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you will need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you. (See Chapter 9, Section 6.2, for information about asking for exceptions.)

Please note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once on our *Drug List (Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary)*. This is because different restrictions or cost-sharing may apply based on factors such as the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider (for instance, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus two per day; tablet versus liquid).

Section 4.2 What kinds of restrictions?

Our plan uses different types of restrictions to help our members use drugs in the most effective ways. The sections below tell you more about the types of restrictions we use for certain drugs.

Restricting brand-name drugs when a generic version is available

Generally, a "generic" drug works the same as a brand-name drug and usually costs less. In most cases, when a generic version of a brand-name drug is available, our network pharmacies will provide you the generic version. We usually will not cover the brand-name drug when a generic version is available. However, if your provider has told us the medical reason that the generic drug will not work for you, then we will cover the brand-name drug. (Your share of the cost may be greater for the brand-name drug than for the generic drug.)

Getting plan approval in advance

For certain drugs, you or your provider need to get approval from our plan before we will agree to cover the drug for you. This is called "**prior authorization.**" Sometimes the requirement for

getting approval in advance helps guide appropriate use of certain drugs. If you do not get this approval, your drug might not be covered by our plan.

Quantity limits

For certain drugs, we limit the amount of the drug that you can have. For example, we might limit how many refills you can get, or how much of a drug you can get each time you fill your prescription. For example, if it is normally considered safe to take only one pill per day for a certain drug, we may limit coverage for your prescription to no more than one pill per day.

Section 4.3 Do any of these restrictions apply to your drugs?

Our plan's *Drug List* includes information about the restrictions described above. To find out if any of these restrictions apply to a drug you take or want to take, check our *Drug List*. For the most up-to-date information, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or check our website (kp.org/seniormedrx).

If there is a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps in order for us to cover the drug. If there is a restriction on the drug you want to take, you should contact Member Services to learn what you or your provider would need to do to get coverage for the drug. If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you will need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you. (See Chapter 9, Section 6.2, for information about asking for exceptions.)

SECTION 5. What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered?

Section 5.1 There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way you'd like it to be covered

Suppose there is a prescription drug you are currently taking, or one that you and your provider think you should be taking. We hope that your drug coverage will work well for you, but it's possible that you might have a problem. For example:

- What if the drug you want to take is not covered by our plan? For example, the drug might not be covered at all. Or maybe a generic version of the drug is covered but the brand-name version you want to take is not covered.
- What if the drug is covered, but there are extra rules or restrictions on coverage for that drug? As explained in Section 4, some of the drugs covered by our plan have extra rules to restrict their use. For example, there might be limits on what amount of the drug (number of pills, etc.) is covered during a particular time period. In some cases, you may want us to waive the restriction for you. For example, you may want us to cover more of a drug (number of pills, etc.) than we normally will cover.

- What if the drug is covered, but it is in a cost-sharing tier that makes your cost-sharing more expensive than you think it should be? Our plan puts each covered drug into one of six different cost-sharing tiers. How much you pay for your prescription depends in part on which cost-sharing tier your drug is in.

There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way that you'd like it to be covered. Your options depend upon what type of problem you have:

- If your drug is not on our *Drug List* or if your drug is restricted, go to Section 5.2 to learn what you can do.
- If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier that makes your cost more expensive than you think it should be, go to Section 5.3 to learn what you can do.

Section 5.2 What can you do if your drug is not on our *Drug List* or if the drug is restricted in some way?

If your drug is not on our *Drug List* or is restricted, here are things you can do:

- You may be able to get a temporary supply of the drug (only members in certain situations can get a temporary supply). This will give you and your provider time to change to another drug or to file a request to have the drug covered.
- You can change to another drug.
- You can request an exception and ask us to cover the drug or remove restrictions from the drug.

You may be able to get a temporary supply

Under certain circumstances, we can offer a temporary supply of a drug to you when your drug is not on our *Drug List* or when it is restricted in some way. Doing this gives you time to talk with your provider about the change in coverage and figure out what to do.

To be eligible for a temporary supply, you must meet the two requirements below:

1. The change to your drug coverage must be one of the following types of changes:

- ◆ The drug you have been taking is no longer on our plan's *Drug List*.
- ◆ Or the drug you have been taking is now restricted in some way (Section 4 in this chapter tells you about restrictions).

2. You must be in one of the situations described below:

- ◆ **For those members who were in our plan last year and aren't in a long-term care (LTC) facility:** We will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first 90 days of the calendar year. This temporary supply will be for a maximum of a 30-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 30-day supply of medication. The prescription must be filled at a network pharmacy.
- ◆ **For those members who are new to our plan and aren't in a long-term care (LTC) facility:** We will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first 90 days of your membership in our plan. This temporary supply will be for a maximum of a 30-day supply.

If your prescription is written for fewer days, we allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 30-day supply of medication. The prescription must be filled at a network pharmacy.

- ◆ **For those members who were in our plan last year and reside in a long-term care (LTC) facility:** We will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first 90 days of the calendar year. The total supply will be for a maximum of a 98-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 98-day supply of medication. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)
- ◆ **For those members who are new to our plan and reside in a long-term care (LTC) facility:** We will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first 90 days of your membership in our plan. The total supply will be for a maximum of up to a 98-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of a 98-day supply of medication. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)
- ◆ **For those members who have been in our plan for more than 90 days and reside in a long-term care (LTC) facility and need a supply right away:** We will cover one 31-day supply or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. This is in addition to the above long-term care transition supply.
- ◆ As a current member of our plan, **if you have a covered inpatient stay in the hospital or in a skilled nursing facility**, the drugs you obtain during your stay will be covered under your medical benefit rather than your Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage. When you are discharged home or to a custodial level of care at a long-term care facility, many outpatient prescription drugs you obtain at a pharmacy will be covered under your Medicare Part D coverage. Since your drug coverage is different depending upon the setting where you obtain the drug, it is possible that a drug you were taking that was covered under your medical benefit might not be covered by Medicare Part D (for example, over-the-counter drugs or cough medicine). If this happens, you will have to pay full price for that drug unless you have other coverage (for example, employer group or union coverage).

To ask for a temporary supply, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

During the time when you are getting a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. You can either switch to a different drug covered by our plan or ask us to make an exception for you and cover your current drug. The sections below tell you more about these options.

You can change to another drug

Start by talking with your provider. Perhaps there is a different drug covered by our plan that might work just as well for you. You can call Member Services to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

You can ask for an exception

You and your provider can ask us to make an exception for you and cover the drug in the way you would like it to be covered. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception to the rule. For example, you can ask us to cover a drug even though it is not on our plan's *Drug List*. Or you can ask us to make an exception and cover the drug without restrictions.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 6.4, tells you what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

Section 5.3 What can you do if your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high?

If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high, here are things you can do:

You can change to another drug

If your drug is in a cost-sharing tier you think is too high, start by talking with your provider. Perhaps there is a different drug in a lower cost-sharing tier that might work just as well for you. You can call Member Services to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

You can ask for an exception

Tiering exceptions only apply in the rare case that your copay for Tier 1 drugs is not the same as Tier 2 drugs, and your copay for Tier 3 drugs is not the same as Tier 4 drugs. For drugs in Tier 2 (nonpreferred generic drugs) or Tier 4 (nonpreferred brand-name drugs), you and your provider can ask us to make an exception to the cost-sharing tier for the drug so that you pay less for it. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception to the rule.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 6.4, tells you what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

Drugs in some of our cost-sharing tiers are not eligible for this type of exception.

We do not lower the cost-sharing amount for drugs in Tier 3 (preferred brand-name drugs) or Tier 5 (specialty-tier drugs).

SECTION 6. What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?

Section 6.1 The *Drug List* can change during the year

Most of the changes in drug coverage happen at the beginning of each year (January 1). However, during the year, our plan might make many kinds of changes to the *Drug List*. For example, our plan might:

- **Add or remove drugs from the *Drug List*.** New drugs become available, including new generic drugs. Perhaps the government has given approval to a new use for an existing drug. Sometimes, a drug gets recalled and we decide not to cover it. Or we might remove a drug from the list because it has been found to be ineffective.
- **Move a drug to a higher or lower cost-sharing tier.**
- **Add or remove a restriction on coverage for a drug** (for more information about restrictions to coverage, see Section 4 in this chapter).
- **Replace a brand-name drug with a generic drug.**

In almost all cases, we must get approval from Medicare for changes we make to our *Drug List*.

Section 6.2 What happens if coverage changes for a drug you are taking?

How will you find out if your drug's coverage has been changed?

If there is a change to coverage for a drug you are taking, we will send you a notice to tell you. Normally, **we will let you know at least 60 days ahead of time.**

Once in a while, a drug is suddenly recalled because it's been found to be unsafe or for other reasons. If this happens, we will immediately remove the drug from the *Drug List*. We will let you know of this change right away. Your provider will also know about this change, and can work with you to find another drug for your condition.

Do changes to your drug coverage affect you right away?

If any of the following types of changes affect a drug you are taking, the change will not affect you until January 1 of the next year if you stay in our plan:

- If we move your drug into a higher cost-sharing tier.
- If we put a new restriction on your use of the drug.
- If we remove your drug from the *Drug List*, but not because of a sudden recall or because a new generic drug has replaced it.

If any of these changes happen to a drug you are taking, then the change won't affect your use or what you pay as your share of the cost until January 1 of the next year. Until that date, you probably won't see any increase in your payments or any added restriction to your use of the drug. However, on January 1 of the next year, the changes will affect you.

In some cases, you will be affected by the coverage change before January 1:

- If a brand-name drug you are taking is replaced by a new generic drug, we must give you at least 60 days' notice or give you a 60-day refill of your brand-name drug at a network pharmacy.
 - ◆ During this 60-day period, you should be working with your provider to switch to the generic or to a different drug that we cover.
 - ◆ Or you and your provider can ask us to make an exception and continue to cover the brand-name drug for you. For information about how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 9, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints)."
- Again, if a drug is suddenly recalled because it's been found to be unsafe or for other reasons, we will immediately remove the drug from the *Drug List*. We will let you know of this change right away.
 - ◆ Your provider will also know about this change, and can work with you to find another drug for your condition.

SECTION 7. What types of drugs are not covered by our plan?

Section 7.1 Types of drugs we do not cover

This section tells you what kinds of prescription drugs are "excluded." This means Medicare does not pay for these drugs.

If you get drugs that are excluded, you must pay for them yourself. We won't pay for the drugs that are listed in this section except for certain excluded drugs covered under our enhanced drug coverage and if the requested drug is found upon appeal to be a drug that is not excluded under Part D and we should have paid for or covered it because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a drug, go to Chapter 9, Section 6.5, in this booklet.)

Here are three general rules about drugs that Medicare drug plans will not cover under Part D:

- Our plan's Part D drug coverage cannot cover a drug that would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B.
- Our plan cannot cover a drug purchased outside the United States and its territories.
- Our plan usually cannot cover off-label use. "Off-label use" is any use of the drug other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration.
 - ◆ Generally, coverage for "off-label use" is allowed only when the use is supported by certain reference books. These reference books are the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information, the DRUGDEX Information System, and the USPDI or its successor. If the use is not supported by any of these reference books, then our plan cannot cover its "off-label use."

Also, by law, these categories of drugs are not covered by Medicare drug plans. Our plan covers certain drugs listed below through our enhanced drug coverage. More information is provided below:

- Nonprescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs).
- Drugs when used to promote fertility.
- Drugs when used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms.
- Drugs when used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth.
- Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations.
- Drugs when used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction, such as Viagra[®], Cialis[®], Levitra[®], and Caverject[®].
- Drugs when used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain.
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale.

We offer additional coverage of some prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare prescription drug plan. Prescription vitamins and mineral products and drugs when used for the symptomatic relief of cough or cold are covered. The amount you pay when you fill a prescription for these drugs does not count toward qualifying you for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage. (The Catastrophic Coverage Stage is described in Chapter 6, Section 7, of this booklet.)

In addition, if you are **receiving "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescriptions**, the "Extra Help" program will not pay for the drugs not normally covered. Please refer to our *Drug List* or call Member Services for more information. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this *EOC*. However, if you have drug coverage through Medicaid, your state Medicaid program may cover some prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare drug plan. Please contact your state Medicaid program to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

SECTION 8. Show your plan membership card when you fill a prescription

Section 8.1 Show your membership card

To fill your prescription, show your plan membership card at the network pharmacy you choose. When you show your plan membership card, the network pharmacy will automatically bill our plan for our share of your covered prescription drug cost. You will need to pay the pharmacy your share of the cost when you pick up your prescription.

Section 8.2 What if you don't have your membership card with you?

If you don't have your plan membership card with you when you fill your prescription, ask the pharmacy to call our plan to get the necessary information.

If the pharmacy is not able to get the necessary information, **you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription when you pick it up.** You can then **ask us to reimburse you** for our share. See Chapter 7, Section 2.1, for information about how to ask us for reimbursement.

SECTION 9. Part D drug coverage in special situations

Section 9.1 What if you're in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by our plan?

If you are admitted to a hospital or to a skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by our plan, we will generally cover the cost of your prescription drugs during your stay. Once you leave the hospital or skilled nursing facility, we will cover your drugs as long as the drugs meet all of our rules for coverage. See the previous parts of this section that tell you about the rules for getting drug coverage. Chapter 6 ("What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs") and the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* gives you more information about drug coverage and what you pay.

Please note: When you enter, live in, or leave a skilled nursing facility, you are entitled to a special enrollment period. During this time period, you can switch plans or change your coverage. (Chapter 10, "Ending your membership in our plan," tells you when you can leave our plan and join a different Medicare plan.)

Section 9.2 What if you're a resident in a long-term care facility?

Usually, a long-term care facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy, or a pharmacy that supplies drugs for all of its residents. If you are a resident of a long-term care facility, you may get your prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy as long as it is part of our network.

Check your *Pharmacy Directory* to find out if your long-term care facility's pharmacy is part of our network. If it isn't, or if you need more information, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

What if you're a resident in a long-term care facility and become a new member of our plan?

If you need a drug that is not on our *Drug List* or is restricted in some way, we will cover a **temporary supply** of your drug during the first 90 days of your membership. The first supply will be for a maximum of up to a 98-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at

a time to prevent waste.) If needed, we will cover additional refills during your first 90 days in our plan.

If you have been a member of our plan for more than 90 days and need a drug that is not on our *Drug List* or if our plan has any restriction on the drug's coverage, we will cover one 31-day supply, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days.

During the time when you are getting a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. Perhaps there is a different drug covered by our plan that might work just as well for you. Or you and your provider can ask us to make an exception for you and cover the drug in the way you would like it to be covered. If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 6.4, tells you what to do.

Section 9.3 Special note about "creditable coverage"

Each year you will receive a notice that tells you if your prescription drug coverage for the next calendar year is "creditable" and the choices you have for drug coverage.

If the coverage from the group plan is "**creditable**," it means that the plan has drug coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage.

Keep these notices about creditable coverage because you may need them later. If you enroll in a Medicare plan that includes Part D drug coverage, you may need these notices to show that you have maintained creditable coverage. If you didn't get a notice about creditable coverage, you can get a copy from your employer or retiree group's benefits administrator or the employer or union, or by calling Member Services.

SECTION 10. Programs on drug safety and managing medications

Section 10.1 Programs to help members use drugs safely

We conduct drug use reviews for our members to help make sure that they are getting safe and appropriate care. These reviews are especially important for members who have more than one provider who prescribes their drugs.

We do a review each time you fill a prescription. We also review our records on a regular basis. During these reviews, we look for potential problems such as:

- Possible medication errors.
- Drugs that may not be necessary because you are taking another drug to treat the same medical condition.
- Drugs that may not be safe or appropriate because of your age or gender.
- Certain combinations of drugs that could harm you if taken at the same time.

- Prescriptions written for drugs that have ingredients you are allergic to.
- Possible errors in the amount (dosage) of a drug you are taking.

If we see a possible problem in your use of medications, we will work with your provider to correct the problem.

Section 10.2 Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program to help members manage their medications

We have a program that can help our members with special situations. For example, some members have several complex medical conditions or they may need to take many drugs at the same time, or they could have very high drug costs.

This program is voluntary and free to members. A team of pharmacists and doctors developed the programs for us. This program can help make sure that our members are using the drugs that work best to treat their medical conditions and help us identify possible medication errors.

Our program is called a Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program. Some members who take several medications for different medical conditions may qualify. A pharmacist or other health professional will give you a comprehensive review of all your medications. You can talk about how best to take your medications, your costs, or any problems you're having. You'll get a written summary of this discussion. The summary has a medication action plan that recommends what you can do to make the best use of your medications, with space for you to take notes or write down any follow-up questions. You'll also get a personal medication list that will include all the medications you're taking and why you take them.

It's a good idea to schedule your medication review before your yearly "Wellness" visit, so you can talk to your doctor about your action plan and medication list. Bring your action plan and medication list with you to your visit or anytime you talk with your doctors, pharmacists, and other health care providers. Also, take your medication list with you if you go to the hospital or emergency room.

If we have a program that fits your needs, we will automatically enroll you in the program and send you information. If you decide not to participate, please notify us and we will withdraw you from the program. If you have any questions about these programs, please contact Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

CHAPTER 6. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

SECTION 1. Introduction	72
Section 1.1 Use this chapter together with other materials that explain your drug coverage.....	72
Section 1.2 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered drugs	73
SECTION 2. What you pay for a drug depends upon which "drug payment stage" you are in when you get the drug	73
Section 2.1 What are the drug payment stages for Senior Advantage members?.....	73
SECTION 3. We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in	75
Section 3.1 We send you a monthly report called the " <i>Part D Explanation of Benefits</i> " (the " <i>Part D EOB</i> ")	75
Section 3.2 Help us keep our information about your drug payments up-to-date	75
SECTION 4. During the Deductible Stage, if applicable, you pay the full cost of your drugs	76
Section 4.1 If your plan includes a deductible for your Part D drugs	76
SECTION 5. During the Initial Coverage Stage, our plan pays its share of your drug costs and you pay your share	77
Section 5.1 What you pay for a drug depends upon the drug and where you fill your prescription.....	77
Section 5.2 Your costs for a one-month supply of a drug.....	77
Section 5.3 If your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply, you may not have to pay the cost of the entire month's supply	78
Section 5.4 Your costs for a long-term (up to a 90-day) supply of a drug.....	79
Section 5.5 You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until you reach the next stage.....	79
SECTION 6. During the Coverage Gap Stage, if applicable, we provide some drug coverage	80
Section 6.1 You stay in the Coverage Gap Stage until your out-of-pocket costs reach \$4,700	80
Section 6.2 How Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs for prescription drugs	81

SECTION 7. During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, we pay most of the cost for your drugs.....	82
Section 7.1 Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will stay in this stage for the rest of the year	82
SECTION 8. What you pay for vaccinations covered by Part D depends upon how and where you get them	83
Section 8.1 Our plan has separate coverage for the Part D vaccine medication itself and for the cost of giving you the vaccination shot.....	83
Section 8.2 You may want to call Member Services before you get a vaccination	84
SECTION 9. Do you have to pay the Part D "late enrollment penalty"?	85
Section 9.1 What is the Part D "late enrollment penalty"?	85
Section 9.2 How much is the Part D late enrollment penalty?.....	85
Section 9.3 In some situations, you can enroll late and not have to pay the penalty	86
Section 9.4 What can you do if you disagree about your late enrollment penalty?	87
SECTION 10. Do you have to pay an extra Part D amount because of your income?	87
Section 10.1 Who pays an extra Part D amount because of income?	87
Section 10.2 How much is the extra Part D amount?.....	87
Section 10.3 What can you do if you disagree about paying an extra Part D amount?	88
Section 10.4 What happens if you do not pay the extra Part D amount?.....	88



Did you know there are programs to help people pay for their drugs?

There are programs to help people with limited resources pay for their drugs. These include "Extra Help" and State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs. For more information, see Chapter 2, Section 7.

Are you currently getting help to pay for your drugs?

If you are in a program that helps pay for your drugs, **some information in this Evidence of Coverage about the costs for Part D prescription drugs** does not apply to you. We will send you a document, called the "Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs" (also known as the "Low Income Subsidy Rider" or the "LIS Rider"), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this rider by December 31, 2014, please call Member Services and ask for the "LIS Rider." Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

SECTION 1. Introduction

Section 1.1 Use this chapter together with other materials that explain your drug coverage

This chapter focuses on what you pay for your Part D prescription drugs. To keep things simple, we use "drug" in this chapter to mean a Part D prescription drug. As explained in Chapter 5, not all drugs are Part D drugs—some drugs are covered under Medicare Part A or Part B and other drugs are excluded from Medicare coverage by law. Some excluded drugs may be covered under your group's plan.

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know the basics of what drugs are covered, where to fill your prescriptions, and what rules to follow when you get your covered drugs. Here are materials that explain these basics:

- Our ***Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary and Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary***. To keep things simple, we call this the "***Drug List***."
 - ◆ This *Drug List* tells you which drugs are covered for you.
 - ◆ It also tells you which of the six "cost-sharing tiers" the drug is in and whether there are any restrictions on your coverage for the drug.
 - ◆ If you need a copy of the *Drug List*, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also find the *Drug List* on our website at kp.org/seniormedrx. The *Drug List* on the website is always the most current.
- **Chapter 5 of this booklet.** Chapter 5 gives you the details about your prescription drug coverage, including rules you need to follow when you get your covered drugs. Chapter 5 also tells you which types of prescription drugs are not covered by our plan.

- **Our plan's *Pharmacy Directory*.** In most situations, you must use a network pharmacy to get your covered drugs (see Chapter 5 for the details). The Pharmacy Directory has a list of pharmacies in our plan's network. It also tells you which pharmacies in our network can give you a long-term supply of a drug (such as filling a prescription for a three-month supply).

Section 1.2 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered drugs

To understand the payment information we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services. The amount that you pay for a drug is called "cost-sharing," and there are three ways you may be asked to pay.

- The "deductible" is the amount you must pay for drugs before our plan begins to pay its share.
- "Copayment" means that you pay a fixed amount each time you fill a prescription.
- "Coinsurance" means that you pay a percent of the total cost of the drug each time you fill a prescription.

SECTION 2. What you pay for a drug depends upon which "drug payment stage" you are in when you get the drug

Section 2.1 What are the drug payment stages for Senior Advantage members?

As shown in the table below, there are "drug payment stages" for your prescription drug coverage under our plan. How much you pay for a drug depends upon which of these stages you are in at the time you get a prescription filled or refilled. Stage 4 applies to everyone, but your group plan may not include a Deductible Stage (Stage 1) or a Coverage Gap Stage (Stage 3). Refer to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* to find out which stages apply to you.

Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Stage 4
<p>Yearly Deductible Stage</p> <p>See the Medical Benefits Chart to find out if this payment stage applies to you. (This stage does not apply to most members.)</p> <p>If your plan has a deductible, during this stage, you pay the full cost of your drugs. You stay in this stage until you have paid your deductible. (Details are in Section 4 of this chapter.)</p>	<p>Initial Coverage Stage</p> <p>If your plan has a deductible, during this stage, our plan pays its share of the cost of your drugs and you pay your share of the cost.</p> <p>After you (or others on your behalf) have met your deductible, the plan pays its share for the costs of your drugs and you pay your share.</p> <p>If your plan does not have a deductible, you begin in this stage when you fill your first prescription of the year. During this stage, we pay our share of the cost of your drugs and you pay your share of the cost.</p> <p>If your plan has a Coverage Gap Stage, you stay in this stage until your year-to-date "total drug costs" (your payments plus any Part D plan's payments) total \$2,960.</p> <p>If your plan does not have a Coverage Gap Stage, you stay in this stage until your year-to-date "out-of-pocket costs" (your payments) total \$4,700. (Details are in Section 5 of this chapter.)</p>	<p>Coverage Gap Stage</p> <p>See the Medical Benefits Chart to find out if this stage applies to you (this stage does not apply to most members).</p> <p>If there is no coverage gap for your plan, this payment stage does not apply to you.</p> <p>If this stage applies to you, coverage during the gap stage varies depending on the plan your group has selected.</p> <p>For generic drugs, you pay either the copayment listed in Section 6 of this chapter, depending upon the plan in which you are enrolled, or 65% of the price, whichever is lower.</p> <p>For brand-name drugs, you pay 45% of the price (plus a portion of the dispensing fee).</p> <p>You stay in this stage until your year-to-date "out-of-pocket costs" (your payments) reach a total of \$4,700. This amount and rules for counting costs toward this amount have been set by Medicare. (Details are in Section 6 of this chapter.)</p>	<p>Catastrophic Coverage Stage</p> <p>During this stage, we will pay most of the cost of your drugs for the rest of the calendar year (through December 31, 2015). (Details are in Section 7 of this chapter.)</p>

SECTION 3. We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in

Section 3.1 We send you a monthly report called the "*Part D Explanation of Benefits*" (the "*Part D EOB*")

Our plan keeps track of the costs of your prescription drugs and the payments you have made when you get your prescriptions filled or refilled at the pharmacy. This way, we can tell you when you have moved from one drug payment stage to the next. In particular, there are two types of costs we keep track of:

- We keep track of how much you have paid. This is called your "**out-of-pocket**" cost.
- We keep track of your "**total drug costs.**" This is the amount you pay out-of-pocket or others pay on your behalf plus the amount paid by the plan.

Our plan will prepare a written report called the *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (it is sometimes called the "*Part D EOB*") when you have had one or more prescriptions filled through our plan during the previous month. It includes:

- **Information for that month.** This report gives you the payment details about the prescriptions you have filled during the previous month. It shows the total drug costs, what the plan paid, and what you and others on your behalf paid.
- **Totals for the year since January 1.** This is called "year-to-date" information. It shows you the total drug costs and total payments for your drugs since the year began.

Section 3.2 Help us keep our information about your drug payments up-to-date

To keep track of your drug costs and the payments you make for drugs, we use records we get from pharmacies. Here is how you can help us keep your information correct and up-to-date:

- **Show your membership card when you get a prescription filled.** To make sure we know about the prescriptions you are filling and what you are paying, show your plan membership card every time you get a prescription filled.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** There are times you may pay for prescription drugs when we will not automatically get the information we need to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs. To help us keep track of your out-of-pocket costs, you may give us copies of receipts for drugs that you have purchased. (If you are billed for a covered drug, you can ask us to pay our share of the cost. For instructions about how to do this, go to Chapter 7, Section 2, of this booklet.) Here are some types of situations when you may want to give us copies of your drug receipts to be sure we have a complete record of what you have spent for your drugs:
 - ♦ When you purchase a covered drug at a network pharmacy at a special price or using a discount card that is not part of our plan's benefit.

- ◆ When you made a copayment for drugs that are provided under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program.
- ◆ Anytime you have purchased covered drugs at out-of-network pharmacies or other times you have paid the full price for a covered drug under special circumstances.
- **Send us information about the payments others have made for you.** Payments made by certain other individuals and organizations also count toward your out-of-pocket costs and help qualify you for catastrophic coverage. For example, payments made by a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program, an AIDS drug assistance program, (ADAP), the Indian Health Service, and most charities count toward your out-of-pocket costs. You should keep a record of these payments and send them to us so we can track your costs.
- **Check the written report we send you.** When you receive a *Part D Explanation of Benefits* (a *Part D EOB*) in the mail, please look it over to be sure the information is complete and correct. If you think something is missing from the report, or you have any questions, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also choose to view your *Part D EOB* online instead of by mail. Please visit kp.org/goinggreen and sign on to learn more about choosing to view your *Part D EOB* securely online. Be sure to keep these reports. They are an important record of your drug expenses.

SECTION 4. During the Deductible Stage, if applicable, you pay the full cost of your drugs

See the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* to find out if this stage applies to you (this stage does not apply to most members).

Section 4.1 If your plan includes a deductible for your Part D drugs

The Deductible Stage is the first payment stage for your drug coverage. This stage begins when you fill your first prescription in the year. When you are in this payment stage, **you must pay the full cost of your drugs** until you reach our plan's deductible amount. Please refer to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* for the deductible amount.

- ◆ Your "**full cost**" is usually lower than the normal full price of the drug, since our plan has negotiated lower costs for most drugs.
- ◆ The "**deductible**" is the amount you must pay for your Part D prescription drugs before our plan begins to pay its share.

Once you have paid the deductible amount shown in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*, you leave the Deductible Stage and move on to the next drug payment stage, which is the Initial Coverage Stage.

SECTION 5. During the Initial Coverage Stage, our plan pays its share of your drug costs and you pay your share

Section 5.1 What you pay for a drug depends upon the drug and where you fill your prescription

During the Initial Coverage Stage, we pay our share of the cost of your covered prescription drugs, and you pay your share (your copayment or coinsurance amount). Your share of the cost will vary depending upon the drug and where you fill your prescription.

Our plan has six cost-sharing tiers

Every drug on our plan's *Drug List* is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. Depending upon the plan your group has selected, cost-sharing may vary from one tier to the next. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier number, the higher your cost for the drug:

- Cost-sharing **Tier 1** for preferred generic drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 2** for nonpreferred generic drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 3** for preferred brand-name drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 4** for nonpreferred brand-name drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 5** for specialty-tier drugs.
- Cost-sharing **Tier 6** for injectable Part D vaccines.

To find out which cost-sharing tier your drug is in, look it up in our plan's *Drug List*.

Your pharmacy choices

How much you pay for a drug depends upon whether you get the drug from:

- A retail pharmacy that is in our plan's network.
- A pharmacy that is not in our plan's network.
- Our plan's mail-order pharmacy.

For more information about these pharmacy choices and filling your prescriptions, see Chapter 5 in this booklet and our plan's *Pharmacy Directory*.

Section 5.2 Your costs for a one-month supply of a drug

During the Initial Coverage Stage, your share of the cost of a covered drug will be either a copayment or coinsurance.

- "**Copayment**" means that you pay a fixed amount each time you fill a prescription.
- "**Coinsurance**" means that you pay a percent of the total cost of the drug each time you fill a prescription.

The amount of the copayment or coinsurance depends upon which cost-sharing tier your drug is in. **Please note:**

- If your covered drug costs less than the copayment amount listed in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*, you will pay that lower price for the drug. You pay either the full price of the drug or the copayment amount, whichever is lower.
- We cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies in only limited situations. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5, for information about when we will cover a prescription filled at an out-of-network pharmacy.

Refer to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* for your cost-sharing amounts and day supply limit in the Initial Coverage Stage.

Section 5.3 If your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply, you may not have to pay the cost of the entire month's supply

Typically, you pay a copayment to cover a full month's supply of a covered drug. However your doctor can prescribe less than a month's supply of drugs. There may be times when you want to ask your doctor about prescribing less than a month's supply of a drug (for example, when you are trying a medication for the first time that is known to have serious side effects). If your doctor agrees, you will not have to pay for the full month's supply for certain drugs.

The amount you pay when you get less than a full month's supply will depend on whether you are responsible for paying coinsurance (a percentage of the total cost) or a copayment (a flat dollar amount).

- If you are responsible for coinsurance, you pay a percentage of the total cost of the drug. You pay the same percentage regardless of whether the prescription is for a full month's supply or for fewer days. However, because the entire drug cost will be lower if you get less than a full month's supply, the amount you pay will be less.
- If you are responsible for a copayment for the drug, your copayment will be based on the number of days of the drug that you receive. We will calculate the amount you pay per day for your drug (the "daily cost-sharing rate") and multiply it by the number of days of the drug you receive.
 - ◆ Here's an example: Let's say the copayment for your drug for a full month's supply (a 30-day supply) is \$30. This means that the amount you pay per day for your drug is \$1. If you receive a 7 days' supply of the drug, your payment will be \$1 per day multiplied by 7 days, for a total payment of \$7.
 - ◆ You should not have to pay more per day just because you begin with less than a month's supply. Let's go back to the example above. Let's say you and your doctor agree that the drug is working well and that you should continue taking the drug after your 7 days' supply runs out. If you receive a second prescription for the rest of the month, or 23 days more of the drug, you will still pay \$1 per day, or \$23. Your total cost for the month will be \$7 for

your first prescription and \$23 for your second prescription, for a total of \$30—the same as your copayment would be for a full month's supply.

Daily cost-sharing allows you to make sure a drug works for you before you have to pay for an entire month's supply.

Section 5.4 Your costs for a long-term (up to a 90-day) supply of a drug

For some drugs, you can get a long-term supply (also called an "extended supply") when you fill your prescription. A long-term supply is up to a 90-day supply. (For details on where and how to get a long-term supply of a drug, see Chapter 5, Section 2.4.)

Refer to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* for your cost-sharing amounts and day supply of a drug in the Initial Coverage Stage.

- **Please note:** If your covered drug costs less than the copayment amount listed in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*, you will pay that lower price for the drug. You pay either the full price of the drug or the copayment amount, whichever is lower.

Section 5.5 You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until you reach the next stage

If your group plan does not include a Coverage Gap Stage, you stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until your total out-of-pocket costs reach **\$4,700**. When you reach an out-of-pocket limit of **\$4,700**, you leave the Initial Coverage Stage and move on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage. Most group plans do not include a Coverage Gap Stage.

If your group plan includes a Coverage Gap Stage, you stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until the total amount for the prescription drugs you have filled and refilled reaches the **\$2,960 limit for the Initial Coverage Stage**.

Your total drug cost is based on adding together what you have paid and what any Part D plan has paid:

- **What you have paid** for all the covered drugs you have gotten since you started with your first drug purchase of the year. (See Section 6.2 for more information about how Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs.) This includes:
 - ♦ The deductible amount you paid when you were in the Deductible Stage (refer to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* to see if your group plan includes a Deductible Stage and what that deductible amount is).
 - ♦ The total you paid as your share of the cost for your drugs during the Initial Coverage Stage.
- **What our plan has paid** as its share of the cost for your drugs during the Initial Coverage Stage. (If you were enrolled in a different Part D plan at any time during 2015, the amount that plan paid during the Initial Coverage Stage also counts toward your total drug costs.)

We offer additional coverage on some prescription drugs that are not normally covered in a Medicare prescription drug plan. Payments made for these drugs will not count toward your initial coverage limit or total out-of-pocket costs. To find out which drugs our plan covers, refer to your formulary.

The *Explanation of Benefits (EOB)* that we send to you will help you keep track of how much you and our plan have spent for your drugs during the year. Many people do not reach the **\$2,960** limit in a year.

We will let you know if you reach this **\$2,960** amount. If you do reach this amount, you will leave the Initial Coverage Stage and move on to the Coverage Gap Stage.

Refer to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* for the amount you will pay for drugs in the Coverage Gap Stage.

SECTION 6. During the Coverage Gap Stage, if applicable, we provide some drug coverage

Section 6.1 You stay in the Coverage Gap Stage until your out-of-pocket costs reach \$4,700

The benefit coverage you receive during the Coverage Gap Stage will depend on the benefits your group selected. See the Medical Benefits Chart in the back of this *EOC* to find out if this stage applies to you (this stage does not apply to most members).

Brand-name drugs during the Coverage Gap Stage

When you are in the Coverage Gap Stage, **the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program provides manufacturer discounts on brand-name drugs** (Tiers 3–5). You pay 45% of the negotiated price and a portion of the dispensing fee (excluding the vaccine administration fee, if any) for brand-name drugs. Both the amount you pay and the amount discounted by the manufacturer count toward your out-of-pocket costs as if you had paid them, and move you through the coverage gap.

Generic drugs and vaccines during the Coverage Gap Stage

You also receive coverage of generic drugs and injectable Part D vaccines during the Coverage Gap Stage. You pay either the copayments listed in the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* or 65% of the costs of generic drugs, whichever is lower, until your yearly out-of-pocket payments reach a maximum amount that Medicare has set. In 2015, that amount is **\$4,700**.

You continue paying the discounted price for brand-name drugs and no more than 65% of the costs of generic drugs until your yearly out-of-pocket payments reach a maximum amount that Medicare has set. In 2015, that amount is **\$4,700**.

Medicare has rules about what counts and what does not count as your out-of-pocket costs. When you reach an out-of-pocket limit of **\$4,700**, you leave the Coverage Gap Stage and move on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

Section 6.2 How Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs for prescription drugs

Here are Medicare's rules that we must follow when we keep track of your out-of-pocket costs for your drugs.

These payments are included in your out-of-pocket costs

When you add up your out-of-pocket costs, you can include the payments listed below (as long as they are for Part D covered drugs and you followed the rules for drug coverage that are explained in Chapter 5 of this booklet):

- The amount you pay for drugs when you are in any of the following drug payment stages:
 - ◆ The Deductible Stage (if this stage applies to you).
 - ◆ The Initial Coverage Stage.
 - ◆ The Coverage Gap Stage (if this stage applies to you).
- Any payments you made during this calendar year as a member of a different Medicare prescription drug plan before you joined our plan.

It matters who pays:

- If you make these payments yourself, they are included in your out-of-pocket costs.
- These payments are also included if they are made on your behalf by certain other individuals or organizations. This includes payments for your drugs made by a friend or relative, by most charities, by AIDS drug assistance programs, by a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program that is qualified by Medicare, or by the Indian Health Service. Payments made by Medicare's "Extra Help" Program are also included.
- Some of the payments made by the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program are included. The amount the manufacturer pays for your brand-name drugs is included. But the amount our plan pays for your generic drugs is not included.

Moving on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage:

When you (or those paying on your behalf) have spent a total of **\$4,700** in out-of-pocket costs within the calendar year, you will move from either the Initial Coverage Stage (if this stage applies to you) or the Coverage Gap Stage (if this stage applies to you) to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

These payments are not included in your out-of-pocket costs

When you add up your out-of-pocket costs, you are **not** allowed to include any of these types of payments for prescription drugs:

- The amount you contribute, if any, toward your group's premium.
- Drugs you buy outside the United States and its territories.

- Drugs that are not covered by our plan.
- Drugs you get at an out-of-network pharmacy that do not meet our plan's requirements for out-of-network coverage.
- Prescription drugs covered by Part A or Part B.
- Payments you make toward drugs covered under our additional coverage but not normally covered in a Medicare prescription drug plan.
- Payments you make toward prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare prescription drug plan.
- Payments made by our plan for your generic drugs while in the Coverage Gap, if this stage applies to you.
- Payments for your drugs that are made by group health plans, including employer health plans.
- Payments for your drugs that are made by certain insurance plans and government-funded health programs, such as TRICARE and the Veterans Administration.
- Payments for your drugs made by a third party with a legal obligation to pay for prescription costs (for example, Workers' Compensation).

Reminder: If any other organization such as the ones listed above pays part or all of your out-of-pocket costs for drugs, you are required to tell our plan. Call Member Services to let us know (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

How can you keep track of your out-of-pocket total?

- **We will help you.** The *Part D Explanation of Benefits (Part D EOB)* report we send to you includes the current amount of your out-of-pocket costs (Section 3 in this chapter tells you about this report). When you reach a total of **\$4,700** in out-of-pocket costs for the year, this report will tell you that you have left the Coverage Gap Stage and have moved on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** Section 3.2 tells you what you can do to help make sure that our records of what you have spent are complete and up-to-date.

SECTION 7. During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, we pay most of the cost for your drugs

Section 7.1 Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will stay in this stage for the rest of the year

You qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage when your out-of-pocket costs have reached the **\$4,700** limit for the calendar year. Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will

stay in this payment stage until the end of the calendar year. During this stage, we will pay most of the cost for your drugs.

You will pay **\$5** for covered generic drugs (includes preferred and nonpreferred generic drugs and drugs treated like generics). You will pay **\$10** for covered brand-name (includes preferred and nonpreferred brand-name drugs) and specialty-tier drugs, and **\$0** for covered injectable Part D vaccines. We will pay the rest.

SECTION 8. What you pay for vaccinations covered by Part D depends upon how and where you get them

Section 8.1 Our plan has separate coverage for the Part D vaccine medication itself and for the cost of giving you the vaccination shot

Our plan provides coverage of a number of Part D vaccines. We also cover vaccines that are considered medical benefits. You can find out about coverage of these vaccines by going to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.

There are two parts to our coverage of Part D vaccinations:

- The first part of coverage is the cost of the vaccine medication itself. The vaccine is a prescription medication.
- The second part of coverage is for the cost of giving you the vaccination shot. (This is sometimes called the "administration" of the vaccine.)

What do you pay for a Part D vaccination?

What you pay for a Part D vaccination depends upon three things:

- 1. The type of vaccine** (what you are being vaccinated for).
 - ◆ Some vaccines are considered medical benefits. You can find out about your coverage of these vaccines by going to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.
 - ◆ Other vaccines are considered Part D drugs. You can find these vaccines listed in our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*.
- 2. Where you get the vaccine medication.**
- 3. Who gives you the vaccination shot.**

What you pay at the time you get the Part D vaccination can vary depending upon the circumstances. For example:

- ◆ Sometimes when you get your vaccination shot, you will have to pay the entire cost for both the vaccine medication and for getting the vaccination shot. You can ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.
- ◆ Other times, when you get the vaccine medication or the vaccination shot, you will pay only your share of the cost.

To show how this works, here are three common ways you might get a Part D vaccination shot.

If your plan has a Deductible Stage, remember you are responsible for all of the costs associated with Part D vaccines (including their administration) during the Deductible Stage of your benefit.

Situation 1:

- You buy the Part D vaccine at the pharmacy and you get your vaccination shot at the network pharmacy. (Whether you have this choice depends upon where you live. Some states do not allow pharmacies to administer a vaccination.)
 - ◆ You will have to pay the pharmacy the amount of your copayment for the vaccine and the cost of giving you the vaccination shot.
 - ◆ Our plan will pay the remainder of the costs.

Situation 2:

- You get the Part D vaccination at your doctor's office.
 - ◆ When you get the vaccination, you will pay for the entire cost of the vaccine and its administration.
 - ◆ You can then ask us to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures that are described in Chapter 7 of this booklet ("Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs").
 - ◆ You will be reimbursed the amount you paid less your normal copayment for the vaccine (including administration) less any difference between the amount the doctor charges and what we normally pay. (If you get "Extra Help," we will reimburse you for this difference.)

Situation 3:

- You buy the Part D vaccine at your pharmacy, and then take it to your doctor's office where they give you the vaccination shot.
 - ◆ You will have to pay the pharmacy the amount of your copayment for the vaccine itself.
 - ◆ When your doctor gives you the vaccination shot, you will pay the entire cost for this service. You can then ask us to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures described in Chapter 7 of this booklet.
 - ◆ You will be reimbursed the amount charged by the doctor for administering the vaccine less any difference between the amount the doctor charges and what we normally pay. (If you get "Extra Help," we will reimburse you for this difference.)

IMPORTANT NOTE: Generally, when you receive a covered injectable Part D vaccine at a Kaiser Permanente network medical office or injection clinic, **there is no charge for the injectable vaccine.** We may send you a bill for the vaccine administration or office visit copayment, if applicable.

**Section 8.2 You may want to call Member Services
before you get a vaccination**

The rules for coverage of vaccinations are complicated. We are here to help. We recommend that you first call Member Services whenever you are planning to get a vaccination. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

- We can tell you about how your vaccination is covered by our plan and explain your share of the cost.
- We can tell you how to keep your own cost down by using providers and pharmacies in our network.
- If you are not able to use a network provider and pharmacy, we can tell you what you need to do to get payment from us for our share of the cost.

SECTION 9. Do you have to pay the Part D "late enrollment penalty"?

Section 9.1 What is the Part D "late enrollment penalty"?

Note: If you receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs, you will not pay a late enrollment penalty.

You may pay a financial penalty if you did not enroll in a plan offering Medicare Part D drug coverage when you first became eligible for this drug coverage or you experienced a continuous period of 63 days or more when you didn't have creditable prescription drug coverage. ("Creditable prescription drug coverage" is coverage that meets Medicare's minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage.) The amount of the penalty depends upon how long you waited to enroll in a creditable prescription drug coverage plan anytime after the end of your initial enrollment period or how many full calendar months you went without creditable prescription drug coverage. You will have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.

Section 9.2 How much is the Part D late enrollment penalty?

Medicare determines the amount of the penalty. Here is how it works:

- First count the number of full months that you delayed enrolling in a Medicare drug plan, after you were eligible to enroll. Or count the number of full months in which you did not have creditable prescription drug coverage, if the break in coverage was 63 days or more. The penalty is 1% for every month that you didn't have creditable coverage. For example, if you go 14 months without coverage, the penalty will be 14%.
- Then Medicare determines the amount of the average monthly premium for Medicare drug plans in the nation from the previous year. For 2015, this average premium amount is \$33.13.
- To calculate your monthly penalty, you multiply the penalty percentage and the average monthly premium, and then round it to the nearest 10 cents. In the example here, it would be 14% times \$33.13, which equals \$4.64. This rounds to \$4.60. This amount would be added to the monthly premium for someone with a late enrollment penalty.

There are three important things to note about this monthly late enrollment penalty:

- First, the penalty may change each year because the average monthly premium can change each year. If the national average premium (as determined by Medicare) increases, your penalty will increase.
- Second, you will continue to pay a penalty every month for as long as you are enrolled in a plan that has Medicare Part D drug benefits.
- Third, if you are under 65 and currently receiving Medicare benefits, the late enrollment penalty will reset when you turn 65. After age 65, your late enrollment penalty will be based only on the months that you don't have coverage after your initial enrollment period for aging into Medicare.

Section 9.3 In some situations, you can enroll late and not have to pay the penalty

Even if you have delayed enrolling in a plan offering Medicare Part D coverage when you were first eligible, sometimes you do not have to pay the late enrollment penalty.

You will not have to pay a penalty for late enrollment if you are in any of these situations:

- If you already have prescription drug coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. Medicare calls this "creditable drug coverage." **Please note:**
 - ♦ Creditable coverage could include drug coverage from a former employer or union, TRICARE, or the Department of Veterans Affairs. Your insurer or your human resources department will tell you each year if your drug coverage is creditable coverage. This information may be sent to you in a letter or included in a newsletter from the plan. Keep this information because you may need it if you join a Medicare drug plan later. Please note: If you receive a "certificate of creditable coverage" when your health coverage ends, it may not mean your prescription drug coverage was creditable. The notice must state that you had "creditable" prescription drug coverage that expected to pay as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug plan pays.
 - ♦ The following are not creditable prescription drug coverage: prescription drug discount cards, free clinics, and drug discount websites.
 - ♦ For additional information about creditable coverage, please look in your *Medicare & You 2015* handbook or call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- If you were without creditable coverage, but you were without it for less than 63 days in a row.
- If you are receiving "Extra Help" from Medicare.

Section 9.4 What can you do if you disagree about your late enrollment penalty?

If you disagree about your late enrollment penalty, you or your representative can ask for a review of the decision about your late enrollment penalty. Generally, you must request this review within 60 days from the date on the letter you receive stating you have to pay a late enrollment penalty. Call Member Services to find out more about how to do this (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Important: Do not stop paying your late enrollment penalty while you're waiting for a review of the decision about your late enrollment penalty. If you do, you could be disenrolled for failure to pay your plan premiums.

SECTION 10. Do you have to pay an extra Part D amount because of your income?

Section 10.1 Who pays an extra Part D amount because of income?

Most people pay an extra Medicare premium for Part D prescription drug coverage directly to the government because of their yearly income. If your income is \$85,000 or above for an individual (or married individuals filing separately) or \$170,000 or above for married couples, you must pay an extra amount directly to the government for your Medicare Part D coverage.

If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, **not our plan**, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be and how to pay it. The extra amount will be withheld from your Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you will get a bill from Medicare. You must pay the extra amount to the government.

Section 10.2 How much is the extra Part D amount?

If your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) as reported on your IRS tax return is above a certain amount, you will pay an extra amount in addition to your other Medicare premium(s). The chart below shows the extra amount you will pay to Medicare based on your income.

If you filed an individual tax return and your income in 2013 was:	If you were married but filed a separate tax return and your income in 2013 was:	If you filed a joint tax return and your income in 2013 was:	This is the monthly cost of your extra Part D amount (to be paid in addition to your plan premium
---	---	---	---

If you filed an individual tax return and your income in 2013 was:	If you were married but filed a separate tax return and your income in 2013 was:	If you filed a joint tax return and your income in 2013 was:	This is the monthly cost of your extra Part D amount (to be paid in addition to your plan premium
Equal to or less than \$85,000	Equal to or less than \$85,000	Equal to or less than \$170,000	\$0
Greater than \$85,000 and less than or equal to \$107,000		Greater than \$170,000 and less than or equal to \$214,000	\$12.30
Greater than \$107,000 and less than or equal to \$160,000		Greater than \$214,000 and less than or equal to \$320,000	\$31.80
Greater than \$160,000 and less than or equal to \$214,000	Greater than \$85,000 and less than or equal to \$129,000	Greater than \$320,000 and less than or equal to \$428,000	\$51.30
Greater than \$214,000	Greater than \$129,000	Greater than \$428,000	\$70.80

Section 10.3 What can you do if you disagree about paying an extra Part D amount?

If you disagree about paying an extra amount because of your income, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out more about how to do this, contact Social Security at **1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778)**.

Section 10.4 What happens if you do not pay the extra Part D amount?

The extra amount is paid directly to the government (not your Medicare plan) for your Medicare Part D coverage. If you are required to pay the extra amount and you do not pay it, you will be disenrolled from the plan and lose prescription drug coverage.

**CHAPTER 7. Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received
for covered medical services or drugs**

SECTION 1. Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services or drugs 90

Section 1.1 If you pay our share of the cost of your covered services or drugs, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment..... 90

SECTION 2. How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received 92

Section 2.1 How and where to send us your request for payment 92

SECTION 3. We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no 93

Section 3.1 We check to see whether we should cover the service or drug and how much we owe..... 93

Section 3.2 If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal 93

SECTION 4. Other situations in which you should save your receipts and send copies to us 94

Section 4.1 In some cases, you should send copies of your receipts to us to help us track your out-of-pocket drug costs..... 94

SECTION 1. Situations in which you should ask us to pay our share of the cost of your covered services or drugs

Section 1.1 If you pay our share of the cost of your covered services or drugs, or if you receive a bill, you can ask us for payment

Sometimes when you get medical care or a prescription drug, you may need to pay the full cost right away. Other times, you may find that you have paid more than you expected under the coverage rules of our plan. In either case, you can ask us to pay you back (paying you back is often called "reimbursing" you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received. In many cases, you should send this bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

When you've received emergency or urgently needed medical care from a provider who is not in our network

You can receive emergency services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a part of our network. When you receive emergency or urgently needed care from a provider who is not part of our network, you are only responsible for paying your share of the cost, not for the entire cost. You should ask the provider to bill our plan for our share of the cost.

- If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, you need to ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
- At times you may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
 - ◆ If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
 - ◆ If you have already paid more than your share of the cost of the service, we will determine how much you owed and pay you back for our share of the cost.

When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay

Network providers should always bill us directly, and ask you only for your share of the cost. But sometimes they make mistakes, and ask you to pay more than your share.

- You only have to pay your cost-sharing amount when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to add additional separate charges, called "balance billing." This protection (that you never pay more than your cost-sharing amount) applies even if we pay the provider less than the provider charges for a service, and even if there is a dispute and we don't pay certain provider charges. For more information about "balance billing," go to Chapter 4, Section 1.3.

- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider that you think is more than you should pay, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, but you feel that you paid too much, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made and ask us to pay you back the difference between the amount you paid and the amount you owed under our plan.

If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan

Sometimes a person's enrollment in our plan is retroactive. ("Retroactive" means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered services or drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back for our share of the costs. You will need to submit paperwork for us to handle the reimbursement.

- Please call Member Services for additional information about how to ask us to pay you back and deadlines for making your request. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

When you use an out-of-network pharmacy to get a prescription filled

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy and try to use your membership card to fill a prescription, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription. We cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies only in a few special situations. Please go to Chapter 5, Section 2.5, to learn more.

- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.

When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your plan membership card with you

If you do not have your plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call us or to look up your plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself.

- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.

When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations

You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason.

- For example, the drug may not be on our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*; or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn't know about or don't think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it.

- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for our share of the cost.

When you pay copayments under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program

If you get help from, and pay copayments under, a drug manufacturer patient assistance program outside our plan's benefit, you may submit a paper claim to have your out-of-pocket expense count toward qualifying you for catastrophic coverage.

- Save your receipt and send a copy to us.

All of the examples above are types of coverage decisions. This means that if we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 9 of this booklet, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints)," has information about how to make an appeal.

SECTION 2. How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

Section 2.1 How and where to send us your request for payment

Send us your request for payment, along with your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It's a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records.

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster.
- Either download a copy of the form from our website (**kp.org**) or call Member Services and ask for the form. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or receipts to us at this address:

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado
Claims Department
P.O. Box 373150
Denver, CO 80237-3150

Contact Member Services if you have any questions (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). If you don't know what you should have paid, or you receive bills and you don't know what to do about those bills, we can help. You can also call if you want to give us more information about a request for payment you have already sent to us.

SECTION 3. We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no

Section 3.1 We check to see whether we should cover the service or drug and how much we owe

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care or drug is covered and you followed all the rules for getting the care or drug, we will pay for our share of the cost. If you have already paid for the service or drug, we will mail your reimbursement of our share of the cost to you. If you have not paid for the service or drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider. (Chapter 3 explains the rules you need to follow for getting your medical services covered. Chapter 5 explains the rules you need to follow for getting your Part D prescription drugs covered.)
- If we decide that the medical care or drug is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not pay for our share of the cost. Instead, we will send you a letter that explains the reasons why we are not sending the payment you have requested and your rights to appeal that decision.

Section 3.2 If we tell you that we will not pay for all or part of the medical care or drug, you can make an appeal

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or you don't agree with the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

For the details about how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 9 of this booklet, "What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints)." The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. If making an appeal is new to you, you will find it helpful to start by reading Section 4 of Chapter 9. Section 4 is an introductory section that explains the process for coverage decisions and appeals and gives you definitions of terms such as "appeal." Then, after you have read Section 4, you can go to the section in Chapter 9 that tells you what to do for your situation:

- If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a medical service, go to Section 5.3 in Chapter 9.
- If you want to make an appeal about getting paid back for a drug, go to Section 6.5 of Chapter 9.

SECTION 4. Other situations in which you should save your receipts and send copies to us

Section 4.1 In some cases, you should send copies of your receipts to us to help us track your out-of-pocket drug costs

There are some situations when you should let us know about payments you have made for your drugs. In these cases, you are not asking us for payment. Instead, you are telling us about your payments so that we can calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly. This may help you to qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly.

Here are two situations when you should send us copies of receipts to let us know about payments you have made for your drugs:

1. When you buy the drug for a price that is lower than our price

Sometimes when you are in the Deductible Stage or Coverage Gap Stage (if your plan has one or both—refer to the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*), you can buy your drug at a network pharmacy for a price that is lower than our price.

- For example, a pharmacy might offer a special price on the drug. Or you may have a discount card that is outside our benefit that offers a lower price.
- Unless special conditions apply, you must use a network pharmacy in these situations and your drug must be on our *Drug List*.
- Save your receipt and send a copy to us so that we can have your out-of-pocket expenses count toward qualifying you for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Please note:** If you are in the Deductible or Coverage Gap Stage, we will not pay for any share of these drug costs. But sending a copy of the receipt allows us to calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly and may help you qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly.

2. When you get a drug through a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer

Some members are enrolled in a patient assistance program offered by a drug manufacturer that is outside our plan benefits. If you get any drugs through a program offered by a drug manufacturer, you may pay a copayment to the patient assistance program.

- Save your receipt and send a copy to us so that we can have your out-of-pocket expenses count toward qualifying you for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Please note:** Because you are getting your drug through the patient assistance program and not through our plan's benefits, we will not pay for any share of these drug costs. But sending a copy of the receipt allows us to calculate your out-of-pocket costs correctly and may help you qualify for the Catastrophic Coverage Stage more quickly.

Since you are not asking for payment in the cases described above, these situations are not considered coverage decisions. Therefore, you cannot make an appeal if you disagree with our decision.

CHAPTER 8. Your rights and responsibilities

SECTION 1. We must honor your rights as a member of our plan	97
Section 1.1 We must provide information in a way that works for you (in languages other than English or in Braille)	97
Section 1.1 Debemos proporcionar información de una manera que funcione para usted (en idiomas aparte del inglés or en Braille)	97
Section 1.2 We must treat you with fairness and respect at all times	97
Section 1.3 We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and drugs	98
Section 1.4 We must protect the privacy of your personal health information.....	98
Section 1.5 We must give you information about our plan, our network of providers, and your covered services	99
Section 1.6 We must support your right to make decisions about your care	100
Section 1.7 You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made	102
Section 1.8 What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?	102
Section 1.9 How to get more information about your rights.....	103
Section 1.10 Information about new technology assessments	103
SECTION 2. You have some responsibilities as a member of our plan.....	103
Section 2.1 What are your responsibilities?	103

SECTION 1. We must honor your rights as a member of our plan

Section 1.1 We must provide information in a way that works for you (in languages other than English or in Braille)

To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Our plan has people and free language interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English-speaking members. This booklet is available in Spanish by calling Member Services (phone numbers are on the back cover of this booklet). We can also give you information in Braille if you need it. If you are eligible for Medicare because of a disability, we are required to give you information about our plan's benefits that is accessible and appropriate for you.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan because of problems related to language or a disability, please call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and tell them that you want to file a complaint. TTY users call **1-877-486-2048**.

Section 1.1 Debemos proporcionar información de una manera que funcione para usted (en idiomas aparte del inglés or en Braille)

Si desea obtener información nuestra de una manera que funcione para usted, por favor llame a Servicios a los Miembros (los números de teléfono están en la contraportada de este folleto).

Nuestro plan cuenta con personas y con servicios de interpretación gratis para responder a las preguntas de los miembros que no hablan inglés. Se puede obtener este folleto en español llamando a Servicios a los Miembros (los números de teléfono están en la contraportada de este folleto). También podemos proporcionarle información en Braille si usted lo necesita. Si califica para recibir Medicare debido a una discapacidad, se requiere que le demos información sobre los beneficios de nuestro plan de una manera accesible y apropiada para usted.

Si tiene algún problema para obtener información de nuestro plan debido a problemas relacionados con el idioma o una discapacidad, por favor llame a Medicare al **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, las 24 horas del día, los 7 días de la semana, e infórmeles que desea presentar una queja. Los usuarios de la línea TTY deben llamar al **1-877-486-2048**.

Section 1.2 We must treat you with fairness and respect at all times

Our plan must obey laws that protect you from discrimination or unfair treatment. We do not discriminate based on a person's race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, gender, age, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area.

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at **1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697)** or your local Office for Civil Rights.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Member Services can help.

Section 1.3 We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and drugs

As a member of our plan, you have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in our network to provide and arrange for your covered services (Chapter 3 explains more about this). Call Member Services to learn which doctors are accepting new patients (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist), a mental health services provider, and a provider for routine eye exams without a referral, as well as other primary care providers described in Chapter 3, Section 2.2.

As a plan member, you have the right to get appointments and covered services from our network of providers within a reasonable amount of time. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care. You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 9, Section 10, of this booklet tells you what you can do. (If we have denied coverage for your medical care or drugs and you don't agree with our decision, Chapter 9, Section 4, tells you what you can do.)

Section 1.4 We must protect the privacy of your personal health information

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

- Your "personal health information" includes the personal information you gave us when you enrolled in our plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- The laws that protect your privacy give you rights related to getting information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a "Notice of Privacy Practices," that tells you about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- In most situations, if we give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, we are required to get written permission from you first.

Written permission can be given by you or by someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you.

- Your health information is shared with your group only with your authorization or as otherwise permitted by law.
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
 - ◆ For example, we are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.
 - ◆ Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information, including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to federal statutes and regulations.

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held by our plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 1.5 We must give you information about our plan, our network of providers, and your covered services

As a member of our plan, you have the right to get several kinds of information from us. (As explained above in Section 1.1, you have the right to get information from us in a way that works for you. This includes getting the information in Spanish and in Braille.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet):

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about our plan's financial condition. It also includes information about the number of appeals made by members and our plan's performance ratings, including how it has been rated by plan members and how it compares to other Medicare health plans.
- **Information about our network providers, including our network pharmacies.**
 - ◆ For example, you have the right to get information from us about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
 - ◆ For a list of the providers in our network, see the *Provider Directory*.
 - ◆ For a list of the pharmacies in our network, see the *Pharmacy Directory*.

- ◆ For more detailed information about our providers or pharmacies, you can call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or visit our website at **kp.org**.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.**
 - ◆ In Chapters 3 and 4 of this booklet, we explain what medical services are covered for you, any restrictions to your coverage, and what rules you must follow to get your covered medical services.
 - ◆ To get the details on your Part D prescription drug coverage, see Chapters 5 and 6 of this booklet plus our plan's *Drug List*. These chapters, together with the *Drug List*, tell you what drugs are covered and explain the rules you must follow and the restrictions to your coverage for certain drugs.
 - ◆ If you have questions about the rules or restrictions, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.**
 - ◆ If a medical service or Part D drug is not covered for you, or if your coverage is restricted in some way, you can ask us for a written explanation. You have the right to this explanation even if you received the medical service or drug from an out-of-network provider or pharmacy.
 - ◆ If you are not happy or if you disagree with a decision we make about what medical care or Part D drug is covered for you, you have the right to ask us to change the decision. You can ask us to change the decision by making an appeal. For details on what to do if something is not covered for you in the way you think it should be covered, see Chapter 9 of this booklet. It gives you the details about how to make an appeal if you want us to change our decision. (Chapter 9 also tells you about how to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, and other concerns.)
 - ◆ If you want to ask us to pay our share of a bill you have received for medical care or a Part D prescription drug, see Chapter 7 of this booklet.

Section 1.6 We must support your right to make decisions about your care

You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers when you go for medical care. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices in a way that you can understand.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** This means that you have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or

whether they are covered by our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely.

- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say "no."** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. Of course, if you refuse treatment or stop taking a medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.
- **To receive an explanation if you are denied coverage for care.** You have the right to receive an explanation from us if a provider has denied care that you believe you should receive. To receive this explanation, you will need to ask us for a coverage decision. Chapter 9 of this booklet tells you how to ask us for a coverage decision.

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, if you want to, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- Give your doctors written instructions about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance in these situations are called "**advance directives**." There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called "**living will**" and "**power of attorney for health care**" are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an "advance directive" to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** If you want to have an advance directive, you can get a form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also contact Member Services to ask for the forms (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form as the one to make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members as well. Be sure to keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, take a copy with you to the hospital.

- If you are admitted to the hospital, they will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.
- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

What if your instructions are not followed?

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with the Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment.

Section 1.7 You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made

If you have any problems or concerns about your covered services or care, Chapter 9 of this booklet tells you what you can do. It gives you the details about how to deal with all types of problems and complaints.

As explained in Chapter 9, what you need to do to follow up on a problem or concern depends upon the situation. You might need to ask us to make a coverage decision for you, make an appeal to us to change a coverage decision, or make a complaint. Whatever you do—ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint—we are required to treat you fairly.

You have the right to get a summary of information about the appeals and complaints that other members have filed against our plan in the past. To get this information, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 1.8 What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?

If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at **1-800-368-1019** or TTY **1-800-537-7697**, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, and it's not about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

- You can call the State Health Insurance Assistance Program. For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or you can call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.

Section 1.9 How to get more information about your rights

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- You can call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can call the SHIP. For details about this organization and how to contact it, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- You can contact Medicare:
 - ◆ You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication "Your Medicare Rights & Protections." (The publication is available at <http://www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534.pdf>.)
 - ◆ Or you can call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.

Section 1.10 Information about new technology assessments

Rapidly changing technology affects health care and medicine as much as any other industry. To determine whether a medical development has long-term benefits, our plan carefully monitors and evaluates new technologies for inclusion as covered benefits. These technologies include medical procedures, medical devices, and new medications.

SECTION 2. You have some responsibilities as a member of our plan

Section 2.1 What are your responsibilities?

Things you need to do as a member of our plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). We're here to help.

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this *Evidence of Coverage* booklet to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
 - ◆ Chapters 3 and 4 give the details about your medical services, including what is covered, what is not covered, rules to follow, and what you pay.
 - ◆ Chapters 5 and 6 give the details about your coverage for Part D prescription drugs.

- **If you have any other health insurance coverage or prescription drug coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us.** Please call Member Services to let us know (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
 - ◆ We are required to follow rules set by Medicare to make sure that you are using all of your coverage in combination when you get your covered services from our plan. This is called "coordination of benefits" because it involves coordinating the health and drug benefits you get from us with any other health and drug benefits available to you. We'll help you coordinate your benefits. (For more information about coordination of benefits, go to Chapter 1, Section 7.)
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card whenever you get your medical care or Part D prescription drugs.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
 - ◆ To help your doctors and other health care providers give you the best care, learn as much as you are able to about your health problems and give them the information they need about you and your health. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon.
 - ◆ Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.
 - ◆ If you have any questions, be sure to ask. Your doctors and other health care providers are supposed to explain things in a way you can understand. If you ask a question and you don't understand the answer you are given, ask again.
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
 - ◆ Paying your Medicare premiums.
 - ◆ In order to be eligible for our plan, you must have Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B (or Medicare Part B). For that reason, some plan members must pay a premium for Medicare Part A and most plan members must pay a premium for Medicare Part B to remain a member of our plan.
 - ◆ For most of your medical services or drugs covered by our plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the service or drug. This will be a copayment (a fixed amount) or coinsurance (a percentage of the total cost). The Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* tells you what you must pay for your medical services. Chapter 6 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC* tells you what you must pay for your Part D prescription drugs.
 - ◆ If you get any medical services or drugs that are not covered by our plan or by other insurance you may have, you must pay the full cost.
 - ◆ If you disagree with our decision to deny coverage for a service or drug, you can make an appeal. Please see Chapter 9 of this booklet for information about how to make an appeal.

-
- ◆ If you are required to pay a late enrollment penalty, you must pay the penalty to remain a member of our plan.
 - ◆ If you are required to pay the extra amount for Part D because of your yearly income, you must pay the extra amount directly to the government to remain a member of our plan.
 - **Tell us if you move.** If you are going to move, it's important to tell us right away. Call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
 - ◆ If you move outside of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of our plan. (Chapter 1 tells you about our service area.) We can help you figure out whether you are moving outside our service area.
 - ◆ If you move within our service area, we still need to know so we can keep your membership record up-to-date and know how to contact you.
 - ◆ If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board). You can find phone numbers and contact information for these organizations in Chapter 2.
 - **Call Member Services for help if you have questions or concerns.** We also welcome any suggestions you may have for improving our plan.
 - ◆ Phone numbers and calling hours for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.
 - ◆ For more information about how to reach us, including our mailing address, please see Chapter 2.

CHAPTER 9. What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, and complaints)

Background 109

SECTION 1. Introduction 109

Section 1.1 What to do if you have a problem or concern 109

Section 1.2 What about the legal terms? 109

SECTION 2. You can get help from government organizations that are not connected with us 110

Section 2.1 Where to get more information and personalized assistance 110

SECTION 3. To deal with your problem, which process should you use? 110

Section 3.1 Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should
you use the process for making complaints? 110

Coverage decisions and appeals 111

SECTION 4. A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals 111

Section 4.1 Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals—*The big picture* 111

Section 4.2 How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making
an appeal 112

Section 4.3 Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation? 113

SECTION 5. Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal 114

Section 5.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for
medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of
your care 114

Section 5.2 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision (how to ask us to
authorize or provide the medical care coverage you want) 115

Section 5.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of
a medical care coverage decision made by our plan) 118

Section 5.4 Step-by-step: How a Level 2 Appeal is done 120

Section 5.5 What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have
received for medical care? 122

SECTION 6. Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal	123
Section 6.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug	123
Section 6.2 What is an exception?	125
Section 6.3 Important things to know about asking for exceptions	126
Section 6.4 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception.....	127
Section 6.5 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal (how to ask for a review of a coverage decision made by our plan)	130
Section 6.6 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal.....	132
SECTION 7. How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon.....	134
Section 7.1 During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights	134
Section 7.2 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date	135
Section 7.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date	138
Section 7.4 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?.....	139
SECTION 8. How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon.....	141
Section 8.1 <i>This section is about three services only:</i> Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services.....	141
Section 8.2 We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending.....	142
Section 8.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time.....	142
Section 8.4 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time.....	144
Section 8.5 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?.....	145
SECTION 9. Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond	148
Section 9.1 Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Appeals.....	148
Section 9.2 Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Part D Drug Appeals	149

Making complaints

151

SECTION 10. How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns..... 151

Section 10.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?..... 151

Section 10.2 The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance" 152

Section 10.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint..... 152

Section 10.4 You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization..... 154

Section 10.5 You can also tell Medicare about your complaint..... 154

Background

SECTION 1. Introduction

Section 1.1 What to do if you have a problem or concern

This chapter explains two types of processes for handling problems and concerns:

- For some types of problems, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals.
- For other types of problems, you need to use the process for making complaints.

Both of these processes have been approved by Medicare. To ensure fairness and prompt handling of your problems, each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by you and us.

Which one do you use?

That depends upon the type of problem you are having. The guide in Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use.

Other dispute resolution options

Your group may have chosen to cover benefits that are not covered by Medicare. For any such benefits, Medicare rules do not apply (including the Medicare appeal process). If you have an issue relating to a benefit covered by your group plan that is not covered by Medicare, please contact Member Services for information about our non-Medicare appeal process for non-Medicare coverage issues.

Section 1.2 What about the legal terms?

There are technical legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand.

To keep things simple, this chapter explains the legal rules and procedures using simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says "making a complaint" rather than "filing a grievance," "coverage decision" rather than "organization determination" or "coverage determination," and "Independent Review Organization" instead of "Independent Review Entity." It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful, and sometimes quite important, for you to know the correct legal terms for the situation you are in. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more clearly and accurately when you are dealing with your problem and get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

SECTION 2. You can get help from government organizations that are not connected with us

Section 2.1 Where to get more information and personalized assistance

Sometimes it can be confusing to start or follow through the process for dealing with a problem. This can be especially true if you do not feel well or have limited energy. Other times, you may not have the knowledge you need to take the next step.

Get help from an independent government organization

We are always available to help you. But in some situations, you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. You can always contact your **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)**. This government program has trained counselors in every state. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers in Chapter 2, Section 3, of this booklet.

You can also get help and information from Medicare

For more information and help in handling a problem, you can also contact Medicare. Here are two ways to get information directly from Medicare:

- You can call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.
- You can visit the Medicare website (<http://www.medicare.gov>).

SECTION 3. To deal with your problem, which process should you use?

Section 3.1 Should you use the process for coverage decisions and appeals? Or should you use the process for making complaints?

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The guide that follows will help.

To figure out which part of this chapter will help you with your specific problem or concern, *START HERE*

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

(This includes problems about whether particular medical care or prescription drugs are covered or not, the way in which they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care or prescription drugs.)

Yes, my problem is about benefits or coverage.



Go to the next section in this chapter, Section 4: "A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals."

No, my problem is not about benefits or coverage.



Skip ahead to Section 10 at the end of this chapter: "How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns."

Coverage decisions and appeals

SECTION 4. A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals

Section 4.1 Asking for coverage decisions and making appeals—*The big picture*

The process for coverage decisions and appeals deals with problems related to your benefits and coverage for medical services and prescription drugs, including problems related to payment. This is the process you use for issues such as whether something is covered or not, and the way in which something is covered.

Asking for coverage decisions

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services or drugs. For example, your network doctor makes a (favorable) coverage decision for you whenever you receive medical care from him or her or if your network doctor refers you to a medical specialist. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision, if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical service before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you.

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide a service or drug is not covered or is no

longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision and you are not satisfied with this decision, you can "appeal" the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made.

When you make an appeal, we review the coverage decision we have made to check to see if we were following all of the rules properly. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original unfavorable decision. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision.

If we say *no* to all or part of your Level 1 Appeal, you can go on to a Level 2 Appeal. The Level 2 Appeal is conducted by an independent organization that is not connected to us. (In some situations, your case will be automatically sent to the independent organization for a Level 2 Appeal. If this happens, we will let you know. In other situations, you will need to ask for a Level 2 Appeal.) If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 Appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal.

Section 4.2 How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal

Would you like some help? Here are resources you may wish to use if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- **You can call Member Services** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- To get free help from an independent organization that is not connected with our plan, **contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program** (see Section 2 in this chapter).
- **Your doctor can make a request for you.**
 - ◆ For medical care, your doctor can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2. To request any appeal after Level 2, your doctor must be appointed as your representative.
 - ◆ For Part D prescription drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 or Level 2 appeal on your behalf. To request any appeal after Level 2, your doctor or other prescriber must be appointed as your representative.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your "representative" to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
 - ◆ There may be someone who is already legally authorized to act as your representative under state law.
 - ◆ If you want a friend, relative, your doctor or other provider, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. (The form is also available on Medicare's website at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/cmsforms/downloads/cms1696.pdf>.)

The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person whom you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.

- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer to act for you.** You may contact your own lawyer, or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, you are not required to hire a lawyer to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

Section 4.3 Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?

There are four different types of situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 5** in this chapter: "Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal."
- **Section 6** in this chapter: "Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal."
- **Section 7** in this chapter: "How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon."
- **Section 8** in this chapter: "How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon" (applies to these services only: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services).

If you're not sure which section you should be using, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (Chapter 2, Section 3, of this booklet has the phone numbers for this program).

SECTION 5. Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal



Have you read Section 4 in this chapter ("A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals")? If not, you may want to read it before you start this section.

Section 5.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for our share of the cost of your care

This section is about your benefits for medical care and services. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*. To keep things simple, we generally refer to "medical care coverage" or "medical care" in the rest of this section, instead of repeating "medical care or treatment or services" every time.

This section tells you what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

1. You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan.
2. We will not approve the medical care your doctor or other medical provider wants to give you, and you believe that this care is covered by our plan.
3. You have received medical care or services that you believe should be covered by our plan, but we have said we will not pay for this care.
4. You have received and paid for medical care or services that you believe should be covered by our plan, and you want to ask us to reimburse you for this care.
5. You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting that we previously approved will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health.

Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read a separate section of this chapter because special rules apply to these types of care. Here's what to read in those situations:

- **Chapter 9, Section 7:** "How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon."
- **Chapter 9, Section 8:** "How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon." This section is about three services only: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services.

For all other situations that involve being told that medical care you have been getting will be stopped, use this section (Section 5) as your guide for what to do.

Which of these situations are you in?	
If you are in this situation:	This is what you can do:
Do you want to find out whether we will cover the medical care or services you want?	You can ask us to make a coverage decision for you. Go to the next section in this chapter, Section 5.2 .
Have we already told you that we will not cover or pay for a medical service in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for?	You can make an appeal. (This means you are asking us to reconsider.) Skip ahead to Section 5.3 in this chapter.
Do you want to ask us to pay you back for medical care or services you have already received and paid for?	You can send us the bill. Skip ahead to Section 5.5 in this chapter.

Section 5.2 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision
(how to ask us to authorize or provide the medical care coverage you want)

Legal Terms

When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an **"organization determination."**

Step 1: You ask us to make a coverage decision on the medical care you are requesting. If your health requires a quick response, you should ask us to make a "fast coverage decision."

Legal Terms

A "fast coverage decision" is called an **"expedited determination."**

How to request coverage for the medical care you want

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing us to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this.
- For the details about how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1, and look for the section called "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making a complaint about your medical care."

Generally we use the standard deadlines for giving you our decision

When we give you our decision, we will use the "standard" deadlines unless we have agreed to use the "fast" deadlines. **A standard coverage decision means we will give you an answer within 14 days after we receive your request.**

- However, we can take up to 14 more calendar days if you ask for more time, or if we need information (such as medical records from out-of-network providers) that may benefit you. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing.
- If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 in this chapter.)

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a "fast coverage decision"

- **A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours.**
 - ◆ However, we can take up to 14 more calendar days if we find that some information that may benefit you is missing (such as medical records from out-of-network providers), or if you need time to get information to us for the review. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
 - ◆ If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 in this chapter.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.
- **To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:**
 - ◆ You can get a fast coverage decision only if you are asking for coverage for medical care you have not yet received. (You cannot get a fast coverage decision if your request is about payment for medical care you have already received.)
 - ◆ You can get a fast coverage decision only if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function.
- **If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast coverage decision,"** we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor's support,** we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.
 - ◆ If we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead).
 - ◆ This letter will tell you that if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give a fast coverage decision.
 - ◆ The letter will also tell how you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 in this chapter.)

Step 2: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.

Deadlines for a "fast" coverage decision

- Generally, for a fast coverage decision, we will give you our answer **within 72 hours**.
 - ◆ As explained above, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** under certain circumstances. If we decide to take extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing.
 - ◆ If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 in this chapter.)
 - ◆ If we do not give you our answer within 72 hours (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), you have the right to appeal. Section 5.3 below tells you how to make an appeal.
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the medical care coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we received your request. If we extended the time needed to make our coverage decision, we will provide the coverage by the end of that extended period.
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a detailed written explanation as to why we said no.

Deadlines for a "standard" coverage decision

- Generally, for a standard coverage decision, we will give you our answer **within 14 days of receiving your request**.
 - ◆ We can take up to 14 more calendar days ("an extended time period") under certain circumstances. If we decide to take extra days to make the coverage decision, we will tell you in writing.
 - ◆ If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 in this chapter.)
 - ◆ If we do not give you our answer within 14 days (or if there is an extended time period, by the end of that period), you have the right to appeal. Section 5.3 below tells you how to make an appeal.
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 14 days after we received your request. If we extended the time needed to make our coverage decision, we will provide the coverage by the end of that extended period.
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

Step 3: If we say *no* to your request for coverage for medical care, you decide if you want to make an appeal.

- If we say *no*, you have the right to ask us to reconsider, and perhaps change this decision by making an appeal. Making an appeal means making another try to get the medical care coverage you want.
- If you decide to make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process (see Section 5.3 below).

Section 5.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal

(how to ask for a review of a medical care coverage decision made by our plan)

**Legal
Terms**

An appeal to our plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan "**reconsideration.**"

Step 1: You contact us and make your appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a "fast appeal."

What to do:

- **To start an appeal, you, your doctor, or your representative must contact us.** For details about how to reach us for any purpose related to your appeal, go to Chapter 2, Section 1, and look for the section called "How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs."
- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, make your standard appeal in writing by submitting a request.**
 - ◆ If you have someone appealing our decision for you other than your doctor, your appeal must include an "Appointment of Representative" form authorizing this person to represent you. To get the form, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) and ask for the "Appointment of Representative" form. It is also available on Medicare's website at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/cmsforms/downloads/cms1696.pdf>. While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for making a decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be sent to the Independent Review Organization for dismissal.
- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us** at the phone number shown in Chapter 2, Section 1, "How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs."
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days from the date on the written notice** we sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause for missing the deadline may include

if you had a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.

- **You can ask for a copy of the information regarding your medical decision and add more information to support your appeal.**
 - ◆ You have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
 - ◆ If you wish, you and your doctor may give us additional information to support your appeal.

Legal Terms	A "fast appeal" is also called an " expedited reconsideration. "
------------------------	---

If your health requires it, ask for a "fast appeal" (you can make a request by calling us)

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a "fast appeal."
- The requirements and procedures for getting a "fast appeal" are the same as those for getting a "fast coverage decision." To ask for a fast appeal, follow the instructions for asking for a fast coverage decision. (These instructions are given earlier in this section.)
- If your doctor tells us that your health requires a "fast appeal," we will give you a fast appeal.

Step 2: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your request for coverage of medical care. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said *no* to your request.
- We will gather more information if we need it. We may contact you or your doctor to get more information.

Deadlines for a "fast" appeal

- When we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to do so.
 - ◆ However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days**. If we decide to take extra days to make the decision, we will tell you in writing.
 - ◆ If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we tell you about this organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.
- If our answer is *yes* to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.

- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written denial notice informing you that we have automatically sent your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal.

Deadlines for a "standard" appeal

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal if your appeal is about coverage for services you have not yet received. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
 - ♦ However, if you ask for more time, or if we need to gather more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days.**
 - ♦ If you believe we should not take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint" about our decision to take extra days. When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see Section 10 in this chapter.)
 - ♦ If we do not give you an answer by the deadline above (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent, outside organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 30 days after we receive your appeal.
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written denial notice informing you that we have automatically sent your appeal to the Independent Review Organization for a Level 2 Appeal.

Step 3: If our plan says *no* to part or all of your appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said **no** to your appeal, we are required to send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization. When we do this, it means that your appeal is going on to the next level of the appeals process, which is Level 2.

Section 5.4 Step-by-step: How a Level 2 Appeal is done

If we say **no** to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews our decision for your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

**Legal
Terms**

The formal name for the "Independent Review Organization" is the "**Independent Review Entity**." It is sometimes called the "IRE."

Step 1: The Independent Review Organization reviews your appeal.

- **The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with us and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your "case file." You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal.
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

If you had a "fast" appeal at Level 1, you will also have a "fast" appeal at Level 2

- If you had a fast appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a fast appeal at Level 2. The review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal **within 72 hours of when it receives your appeal.**
- However, if the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days.

If you had a "standard" appeal at Level 1, you will also have a "standard" appeal at Level 2

- If you had a standard appeal to our plan at Level 1, you will automatically receive a standard appeal at Level 2. The review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal within 30 calendar days of when it receives your appeal.
- However, if the Independent Review Organization needs to gather more information that may benefit you, it can take up to 14 more calendar days.

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization gives you their answer.

The Independent Review Organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- If the review organization says **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize the medical care coverage within 72 hours or provide the service within 14 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization.
- If this organization says **no** to part or all of your appeal, it means they agree with us that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal.")

- ◆ There is a certain dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process. For example, to continue and make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the medical care coverage you are requesting must meet a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal, which means that the decision at Level 2 is final. The written notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you how to find out the dollar amount to continue the appeals process.

Step 3: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).
- If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. The details about how to do this are in the written notice you got after your Level 2 Appeal.
- The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an administrative law judge. Section 9 in this chapter tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 5.5 What if you are asking us to pay you for our share of a bill you have received for medical care?

If you want to ask us for payment for medical care, start by reading Chapter 7 of this booklet: "Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs." Chapter 7 describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement or to pay a bill you have received from a provider. It also tells you how to send us the paperwork that asks us for payment.

Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage decision from us

If you send us the paperwork that asks for reimbursement, you are asking us to make a coverage decision (for more information about coverage decisions, see Section 4.1 in this chapter). To make this coverage decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service; see Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care (these rules are given in Chapter 3 of this booklet: "Using our plan's coverage for your medical services").

We will say *yes* or *no* to your request

- If the medical care you paid for is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for our share of the cost of your medical care within 60 calendar days after we receive your request. Or if you haven't paid for the services, we will send the payment directly to the provider. (When we send the payment, it's the same as saying *yes* to your request for a coverage decision.)

- If the medical care is not covered, or you did not follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the services and the reasons why in detail. (When we turn down your request for payment, it's the same as saying *no* to your request for a coverage decision.)

What if you ask for payment and we say that we will not pay?

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 5.3 of this chapter. Go to this part for step-by-step instructions. When you are following these instructions, please note:

- If you make an appeal for reimbursement, we must give you our answer within 60 calendar days after we receive your appeal. (If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for yourself, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.)
- If the Independent Review Organization reverses our decision to deny payment, we must send the payment you have requested to you or to the provider within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is *yes* at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the provider within 60 calendar days.

SECTION 6. Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal



Have you read Section 4 in this chapter ("A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals")? If not, you may want to read it before you start this section.

Section 6.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug

Your benefits as a member of our plan include coverage for many prescription drugs. Please refer to our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary* or *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*. To be covered, the drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (A "medically accepted indication" is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books. See Chapter 5, Section 3, for more information about a medically accepted indication.)

- **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say "drug" in the rest of this section, instead of repeating "covered outpatient prescription drug" or "Part D drug" every time.
- For details about what we mean by Part D drugs, the *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary* and *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*, rules and restrictions on

coverage, and cost information, see Chapter 5 ("Using our plan's coverage for your Part D prescription drugs") and Chapter 6 ("What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs") or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.

Part D coverage decisions and appeals

As discussed in Section 4 of this chapter, a coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs.

Legal Terms	An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a " coverage determination. "
------------------------	---

Here are examples of coverage decisions you ask us to make about your Part D drugs:

- You ask us to make an exception, including:
 - ◆ Asking us to cover a Part D drug that is not on our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*.
 - ◆ Asking us to waive a restriction on our plan's coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get).
 - ◆ Asking to pay a lower cost-sharing amount for a covered nonpreferred drug.
- You ask us whether a drug is covered for you and whether you satisfy any applicable coverage rules. For example, when your drug is on our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*, but we require you to get approval from us before we will cover it for you.
 - ◆ **Please note:** If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled as written, you will get a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision.
- You ask us to pay for a prescription drug you already bought. This is a request for a coverage decision about payment.

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal. Use the chart below to help you determine which part has information for your situation:

Which of these situations are you in?

Do you need a drug that isn't on our <i>Drug List</i> or need us to waive a rule or restriction on a drug we cover?	Do you want us to cover a drug on our <i>Drug List</i> and you believe you meet any plan rules or restrictions (such as getting approval in advance) for the drug you need?	Do you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug you have already received and paid for?	Have we already told you that we will not cover or pay for a drug in the way that you want it to be covered or paid for?
You can ask us to make an exception. (This is a type of coverage decision.) Start with Section 6.2 in this chapter.	You can ask us for a coverage decision. Skip ahead to Section 6.4 in this chapter.	You can ask us to pay you back. (This is a type of coverage decision.) Skip ahead to Section 6.4 in this chapter.	You can make an appeal. (This means you are asking us to reconsider.) Skip ahead to Section 6.5 in this chapter.

Section 6.2 What is an exception?

If a drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an "exception." An exception is a type of coverage decision. Similar to other types of coverage decisions, if we turn down your request for an exception, you can appeal our decision.

When you ask for an exception, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. We will then consider your request. Here are three examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

1. **Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary*.** (We call it the "*Drug List*" for short.)

Legal Terms

Asking for coverage of a drug that is not on the *Drug List* is sometimes called asking for a "**formulary exception**."

- If we agree to make an exception and cover a drug that is not on the *Drug List*, you will need to pay the cost-sharing amount that applies to drugs in Tier 3 (preferred brand-name drugs). You cannot ask for an exception to the copayment or coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the drug.

- 2. Removing a restriction on our coverage for a covered drug.** There are extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary* and *Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary* (for more information, go to Chapter 5 and look for Section 4).

**Legal
Terms**

Asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a "**formulary exception.**"

- The extra rules and restrictions on coverage for certain drugs include:
 - ◆ Getting **plan approval in advance** before we will agree to cover the drug for you. (This is sometimes called "prior authorization.")
 - ◆ For some drugs, there are restrictions on the amount of the drug you can have.
 - If we agree to make an exception and waive a restriction for you, you can ask for an exception to the copayment or coinsurance amount we require you to pay for the drug.
- 3.** Tiering exceptions only apply in the rare case that your copay for Tier 1 drugs is not the same as Tier 2 drugs, and your copay for Tier 3 drugs is not the same as Tier 4 drugs. Changing coverage of a drug to a lower cost-sharing tier. Every drug on our *Drug List* is in one of six cost-sharing tiers.

**Legal
Terms**

Asking to pay a lower preferred price for a covered nonpreferred drug is sometimes called asking for a "**tiering exception.**"

- If your drug is in Tier 2 (nonpreferred generic drugs), you can ask us to cover it at the cost-sharing amount that applies to drugs in Tier 1 (preferred generic drugs). This would lower your share of the cost for the drug.
- If your drug is in Tier 4 (nonpreferred brand-name drugs), you can ask us to cover it at the cost-sharing amount that applies to drugs in Tier 3 (preferred brand-name drugs). This would lower your share of the cost for the drug.
- You cannot ask us to change the cost-sharing tier for any drug in Tier 3 (preferred brand-name tier drugs) or Tier 5 (specialty-tier drugs).

Section 6.3 Important things to know about asking for exceptions

Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our *Drug List* includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called "**alternative**" drugs. If an alternative drug would

be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally not approve your request for an exception.

We can say *yes* or *no* to your request

- If we approve your request for an exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition.
- If we say *no* to your request for an exception, you can ask for a review of our decision by making an appeal. Section 6.5 tells you how to make an appeal if we say no.

The next section tells you how to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception.

Section 6.4 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception

Step 1: You ask us to make a coverage decision about the drug(s) or payment you need. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask us to make a "fast coverage decision." You cannot ask for a fast coverage decision if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug you already bought.

What to do:

- **Request the type of coverage decision you want.** Start by calling, writing, or faxing us to make your request. You, your representative, or your doctor (or other prescriber) can do this. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. For the details, go to Chapter 2, Section 1, and look for the section called "How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or making a complaint about your Part D prescription drugs." Or if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug, go to the section called "Where to send a request asking us to pay for our share of the cost for medical care or a drug you have received."
- **You or your doctor or someone else who is acting on your behalf** can ask for a coverage decision. Section 4 in this chapter tells you how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf.
- **If you want to ask us to pay you back for a drug,** start by reading Chapter 7 of this booklet: "Asking us to pay our share of a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs." Chapter 7 describes the situations in which you may need to ask for reimbursement. It also tells you how to send us the paperwork that asks us to pay you back for our share of the cost of a drug you have paid for.
- **If you are requesting an exception, provide the "supporting statement."** Your doctor or other prescriber must give us the medical reasons for the drug exception you are requesting. (We call this the "supporting statement.") Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary. See Sections 6.2 and 6.3 for more information about exception requests.

- **We must accept any written request**, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website.

Legal Terms	A "fast coverage decision" is called an " expedited coverage determination. "
------------------------	--

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a "fast coverage decision"

- When we give you our decision, we will use the "standard" deadlines unless we have agreed to use the "fast" deadlines. A standard coverage decision means we will give you an answer **within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's statement**. A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 24 hours.
- **To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:**
 - ◆ You can get a fast coverage decision only if you are asking for a drug you have not yet received. (You cannot get a fast coverage decision if you are asking us to pay you back for a drug you have already bought.)
 - ◆ You can get a fast coverage decision only if using the standard deadlines could cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function.
- **If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a "fast coverage decision,"** we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own** (without your doctor's or other prescriber's support), we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.
 - ◆ If we decide that your medical condition does not meet the requirements for a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that says so (and we will use the standard deadlines instead).
 - ◆ This letter will tell you that if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give a fast coverage decision.
 - ◆ The letter will also tell you how you can file a complaint about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. It tells you how to file a "fast" complaint, which means you would get our answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. For more information about the process for making complaints, see Section 10 in this chapter.)

Step 2: We consider your request and we give you our answer.

Deadlines for a "fast" coverage decision

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 24 hours**.
 - ◆ Generally, this means within 24 hours after we receive your request. If you are requesting an exception, we will give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor's statement supporting your request. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.

- ◆ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent, outside organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Appeal Level 2.
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how to appeal.

Deadlines for a "standard" coverage decision about a drug you have not yet received

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours**.
 - ◆ Generally, this means within 72 hours after we receive your request. If you are requesting an exception, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's statement supporting your request. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - ◆ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Appeal Level 2.
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested:
 - ◆ If we approve your request for coverage, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how to appeal.

Deadlines for a "standard" coverage decision about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
 - ◆ If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Appeal Level 2.
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we are also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we receive your request.
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how to appeal.

Step 3: If we say *no* to your coverage request, you decide if you want to make an appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to request an appeal. Requesting an appeal means asking us to reconsider—and possibly change—the decision we made.

Section 6.5 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal

(how to ask for a review of a coverage decision made by our plan)

**Legal
Terms**

An appeal to our plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan "**redetermination**."

Step 1: You contact us and make your Level 1 Appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a "fast appeal."

What to do:

- **To start your appeal, you (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact us.**
 - ◆ For details about how to reach us by phone, fax, mail, or on our website for any purpose related to your appeal, go to Chapter 2, Section 1, and look for the section called "How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs."
- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, make your appeal by submitting a written request.**
- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, you may make your appeal in writing or you may call us at the phone number shown in Chapter 2, Section 1, "How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs."**
- We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website.
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days from the date on the written notice** we sent to tell you our answer to your request for a coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, we may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause for missing the deadline may include if you had a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information.**
 - ◆ You have the right to ask us for a copy of the information regarding your appeal. We are allowed to charge a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
 - ◆ If you wish, you and your doctor or other prescriber may give us additional information to support your appeal.

**Legal
Terms**

A "fast appeal" is also called an "**expedited redetermination.**"

If your health requires it, ask for a "fast appeal"

- If you are appealing a decision we made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a "fast appeal."
- The requirements for getting a "fast appeal" are the same as those for getting a "fast coverage decision" in Section 6.4 of this chapter.

Step 2: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said **no** to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information.

Deadlines for a "fast" appeal

- If we are using the fast deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires it.
 - ♦ If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we talk about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.
- If our **answer is yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- If our **answer is no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said **no** and how to appeal our decision.

Deadlines for a "standard" appeal

- If we are using the standard deadlines, we must give you our answer **within 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so. If you believe your health requires it, you should ask for a "fast" appeal.
- If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an Independent Review Organization. Later in this section, we tell you about this review organization and explain what happens at Level 2 of the appeals process.
- If our answer is **yes** to part or all of what you requested:
 - ♦ If we approve a request for coverage, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide as quickly as your health requires, but no later than 7 calendar days after we receive your appeal.

- ◆ If we approve a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal request.
- If our answer is **no** to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said **no** and how to appeal our decision.

Step 3: If we say *no* to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make *another* appeal.

- If we say **no** to your appeal, you then choose whether to accept this decision or continue by making another appeal.

If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process (see below).

Section 6.6 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal

If we say **no** to your appeal, you then choose whether to accept this decision or continue by making another appeal. If you decide to go on to a Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said **no** to your first appeal. This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

**Legal
Terms**

The formal name for the "Independent Review Organization" is the "**Independent Review Entity**." It is sometimes called the "**IRE**."

Step 1: To make a Level 2 Appeal, you (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the Independent Review Organization and ask for a review of your case.

- If we say **no** to your Level 1 Appeal, the written notice we send you will include instructions about how to make a Level 2 Appeal with the Independent Review Organization. These instructions will tell you who can make this Level 2 Appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization.
- When you make an appeal to the Independent Review Organization, we will send the information we have about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your "case file." You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file. We are allowed to charge you a fee for copying and sending this information to you.
- You have a right to give the Independent Review Organization additional information to support your appeal.

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a review of your appeal and gives you an answer.

- **The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with us and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to review our decisions about your Part D benefits with us.

- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal. The organization will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

Deadlines for "fast" appeal at Level 2

- If your health requires it, ask the Independent Review Organization for a "fast appeal."
- If the review organization agrees to give you a fast appeal, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal **within 72 hours after it receives your appeal request.**
- If the Independent Review Organization says **yes** to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization within 24 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization.

Deadlines for "standard" appeal at Level 2

- If you have a standard appeal at Level 2, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 Appeal **within 7 calendar days after it receives your appeal.**
- If the Independent Review Organization says **yes** to part or all of what you requested:
 - ♦ If the Independent Review Organization approves a request for coverage, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization within 72 hours after we receive the decision from the review organization.
 - ♦ If the Independent Review Organization approves a request to pay you back for a drug you already bought, we are required to send payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive the decision from the review organization.

What if the review organization says *no* to your appeal?

If this organization says **no** to your appeal, it means the organization agrees with our decision not to approve your request. (This is called "upholding the decision." It is also called "turning down your appeal.")

To continue and make another appeal at Level 3, the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting must meet a minimum amount. If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final. The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process.

Step 3: If the dollar value of the coverage you are requesting meets the requirement, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal).
- If your Level 2 Appeal is turned down and you meet the requirements to continue with the appeals process, you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. If you decide to make a third appeal, the details about how to do this are in the written notice you got after your second appeal.

- The Level 3 Appeal is handled by an administrative law judge. Section 9 in this chapter tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 7. How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think the doctor is discharging you too soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all of your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information about our coverage for your hospital care, including any limitations on this coverage, see Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.

During your hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will also help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your "**discharge date**." Our plan's coverage of your hospital stay ends on this date.
- When your discharge date has been decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will let you know.
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered. This section tells you how to ask.

Section 7.1 During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells about your rights

During your hospital stay, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice whenever they are admitted to a hospital. Someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse) must give it to you within two days after you are admitted. If you do not get the notice, ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). You can also call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.

- Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it. It tells you about your rights as a hospital patient, including:
 - ◆ Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.
 - ◆ Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay, and know who will pay for it.
 - ◆ Where to report any concerns you have about quality of your hospital care.
 - ◆ Your right to appeal your discharge decision if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon.

**Legal
Terms**

The written notice from Medicare tells you how you can "**request an immediate review.**" Requesting an immediate review is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time. (Section 7.2 below tells you how you can request an immediate review.)

- **You must sign the written notice** to show that you received it and understand your rights.
 - ◆ You or someone who is acting on your behalf must sign the notice. (Section 4 in this chapter tells you how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)
 - ◆ Signing the notice shows **only** that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date (your doctor or hospital staff will tell you your discharge date). Signing the notice does not mean you are agreeing on a discharge date.
- **Keep your copy** of the signed notice so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) handy if you need it.
 - ◆ If you sign the notice more than two days before the day you leave the hospital, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.
 - ◆ To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**. You can also see it online at http://www.cms.gov/BNI/12_HospitalDischargeAppealNotices.asp.

Section 7.2 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below.
- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do.
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see Section 2 in this chapter).

During a Level 1 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization in your state and ask for a "fast review" of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.

**Legal
Terms**

A "fast review" is also called an "**immediate review**."

What is the Quality Improvement Organization?

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by the federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. This organization is paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2, Section 4, of this booklet.)

Act quickly:

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization **before** you leave the hospital and **no later than your planned discharge date**. (Your "planned discharge date" is the date that has been set for you to leave the hospital.)
 - ♦ **If you meet this deadline**, you are allowed to stay in the hospital after your discharge date without paying for it while you wait to get the decision on your appeal from the Quality Improvement Organization.
 - ♦ **If you do not meet this deadline**, and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, you may have to pay all of the costs for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 7.4.

Ask for a "fast review":

- You must ask the Quality Improvement Organization for a "fast review" of your discharge. Asking for a "fast review" means you are asking for the organization to use the "fast" deadlines for an appeal instead of using the standard deadlines.

**Legal
Terms**

A "fast review" is also called an "**immediate review**" or an "**expedited review**."

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers informed our plan of your appeal, you will also get a written notice that gives you your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

Legal Terms	This written explanation is called the " Detailed Notice of Discharge. " You can get a sample of this notice by calling Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) , 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.) Or you can see a sample notice online at http://www.cms.hhs.gov/BNI/ .
------------------------	--

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.

*What happens if the answer is **yes**?*

- If the review organization says **yes** to your appeal, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services. (See Chapter 4 of this booklet or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.)

*What happens if the answer is **no**?*

- If the review organization says **no** to your appeal, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, our coverage for your **inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says **no** to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost of hospital care** you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is *no*, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to "Level 2" of the appeals process.

Section 7.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal, and you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeals process:

Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- **You must ask for this review within 60 calendar days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stayed in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days, the Quality Improvement Organization reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

*If the review organization says **yes**:*

- We must reimburse you for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

*If the review organization says **no**:*

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it. This is called "upholding the decision."
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by a judge.

Step 4: If the answer is *no*, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If the review organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge.
- Section 9 in this chapter tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 7.4 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above in Section 7.2, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal of your hospital discharge. ("Quickly" means before you leave the hospital and no later than your planned discharge date.) If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

**Legal
Terms**

A "fast" review (or "fast appeal") is also called an **"expedited appeal."**

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a "fast review."

- For details about how to contact us, **go to Chapter 2**, Section 1, and look for the section called "How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs."
- **Be sure to ask for a "fast review."** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines.

Step 2: We do a "fast" review of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate.

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We will check to see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.
- In this situation, we will use the "fast" deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal").

- **If we say *yes* to your fast appeal**, it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date, and will keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say *no* to your fast appeal**, we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end.
- **If you stayed in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you may have to pay the full cost of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date.**

Step 4: If we say no to your fast appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said ***no*** to your fast appeal, we are required to send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization. When we do this, it means that you are **automatically** going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Alternate Appeal

If we say ***no*** to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said ***no*** to your "fast appeal." This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Legal Terms	The formal name for the "Independent Review Organization" is the " Independent Review Entity ." It is sometimes called the " IRE ."
------------------------	---

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying ***no*** to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeals process. Section 10 in this chapter tells you how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- The Independent Review Organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.

- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
- If this **organization says yes** to your appeal, then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue our plan's coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal**, it means they agree with us that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.
 - ◆ The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal, which is handled by a judge.

Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say **no** to your Level 2 Appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal.
- Section 9 in this chapter tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 8. How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

Section 8.1 *This section is about three services only: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services*

This section is **only** about the following types of care:

- **Home health care services** you are getting.
- **Skilled nursing care** you are getting as a patient in a skilled nursing facility. (To learn about requirements for being considered a "skilled nursing facility," see Chapter 12, "Definitions of important words.")
- **Rehabilitation care** you are getting as an outpatient at a Medicare-approved Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF). Usually this means you are getting treatment for an illness or accident, or you are recovering from a major operation. (For more information about this type of facility, see Chapter 12, "Definitions of important words.")

When you are getting any of these types of care, you have the right to keep getting your covered services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury. For more information about your covered services, including your share of the cost and

any limitations to coverage that may apply, see Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*.

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, **we will stop paying our share of the cost for your care.**

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, you can appeal our decision. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

Section 8.2 We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

- **You receive a notice in writing.** At least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care, the agency or facility that is providing your care will give you a notice.
 - ◆ The written notice tells you the date when we will stop covering the care for you.
 - ◆ The written notice also tells you what you can do if you want to ask us to change this decision about when to end your care, and keep covering it for a longer period of time.

Legal Terms

In telling you what you can do, the written notice is telling how you can request a "**fast-track appeal.**" Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care. (Section 8.3 below tells you how you can request a fast-track appeal.)

Legal Terms

The written notice is called the "**Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.**" To get a sample copy, call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet) or **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048.**) Or see a copy online at <http://www.cms.hhs.gov/BNI/>.

- You must sign the written notice to show that you received it.
 - ◆ You or someone who is acting on your behalf must sign the notice. (Section 4 tells you how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.)
 - ◆ Signing the notice shows **only** that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with us that it's time to stop getting the care.

Section 8.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.** Each step in the first two levels of the appeals process is explained below.

- **Meet the deadlines.** The deadlines are important. Be sure that you understand and follow the deadlines that apply to things you must do. There are also deadlines our plan must follow. (If you think we are not meeting our deadlines, you can file a complaint. Section 10 in this chapter tells you how to file a complaint.)
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet). Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance (see Section 2 in this chapter).

During a Level 1 Appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal and decides whether to change the decision made by our plan.

Step 1: Make your Level 1 Appeal: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization in your state and ask for a review. You must act quickly.

What is the Quality Improvement Organization?

- This organization is a group of doctors and other health care experts who are paid by the federal government. These experts are not part of our plan. They check on the quality of care received by people with Medicare and review plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received tells you how to reach this organization. (Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2, Section 4, of this booklet.)

What should you ask for?

- Ask this organization to do an independent review of whether it is medically appropriate for us to end coverage for your medical services.

Your deadline for contacting this organization.

- You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal no later than noon of the day after you receive the written notice telling you when we will stop covering your care.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization about your appeal, you can make your appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see Section 8.5 in this chapter.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (we will call them "the reviewers" for short) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don't have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.

- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers inform us of your appeal, you will also get a written notice from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

**Legal
Terms**

This notice explanation is called the "**Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage.**"

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision.

*What happens if the reviewers say **yes** to your appeal?*

- If the reviewers say **yes** to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered services (see Chapter 4 of this booklet or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*).

*What happens if the reviewers say **no** to your appeal?*

- If the reviewers say **no** to your appeal, then **your coverage will end** on the date we have told you. We will stop paying our share of the costs of this care.
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after this date when your coverage ends, **then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself.**

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 Appeal is *no*, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- This first appeal you make is "Level 1" of the appeals process. If reviewers say **no** to your Level 1 Appeal, and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make another appeal.
- Making another appeal means you are going on to "Level 2" of the appeals process.

Section 8.4 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If the Quality Improvement Organization has turned down your appeal and you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 Appeal. During a Level 2 Appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision they made on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 Appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after the date when we said your coverage would end.

Here are the steps for Level 2 of the appeals process:

Step 1: You contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- **You must ask for this review within 60 days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said *no* to your Level 1 Appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Step 3: Within 14 days, the Quality Improvement Organization reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

*What happens if the review organization says **yes** to your appeal?*

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

*What happens if the review organization says **no**?*

- It means they agree with the decision we made to your Level 1 Appeal and will not change it.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by a judge.

Step 4: If the answer is *no*, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers turn down your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge.
- Section 9 in this chapter tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 8.5 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 Appeal?

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above in Section 8.3, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, the first two levels of appeal are different.

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate Appeal

If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, you can make an appeal to us, asking for a "fast review." A fast review is an appeal that uses the fast deadlines instead of the standard deadlines.

Here are the steps for a Level 1 Alternate Appeal:

Legal Terms	A "fast" review (or "fast appeal") is also called an "expedited appeal."
------------------------	---

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a "fast review."

- For details about how to contact us, go to Chapter 2, Section 1, and look for the section called "How to contact us when you are making an appeal about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs."
- **Be sure to ask for a "fast review."** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the "fast" deadlines rather than the "standard" deadlines.

Step 2: We do a "fast" review of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services.

- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending our plan's coverage for services you were receiving.
- We will use the "fast" deadlines rather than the standard deadlines for giving you the answer to this review. (Usually, if you make an appeal to our plan and ask for a "fast review," we are allowed to decide whether to agree to your request and give you a "fast review." But in this situation, the rules require us to give you a fast response if you ask for it.)

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a "fast review" ("fast appeal").

- **If we say *yes* to your fast appeal**, it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer, and will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say *no* to your fast appeal**, then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date.
- If you continued to get home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services after the date when we said your coverage would end, **then you will have to pay the full cost of this care yourself.**

*Step 4: If we say **no** to your fast appeal, your case will automatically go on to the next level of the appeals process.*

- To make sure we were following all the rules when we said **no** to your fast appeal, **we are required to send your appeal to the Independent Review Organization**. When we do this, it means that you are automatically going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2 Alternate Appeal

If we say **no** to your Level 1 Appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process. During the Level 2 Appeal, the **Independent Review Organization** reviews the decision we made when we said **no** to your "fast appeal." This organization decides whether the decision we made should be changed.

Legal Terms	The formal name for the "Independent Review Organization" is the " Independent Review Entity ." It is sometimes called the " IRE ."
--------------------	---

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the Independent Review Organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 Appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying **no** to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. The complaint process is different from the appeals process. Section 10 in this chapter tells you how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The Independent Review Organization does a "fast review" of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- The **Independent Review Organization** is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare. This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the Independent Review Organization. Medicare oversees its work.
- Reviewers at the Independent Review Organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.
- **If this organization says *yes* to your appeal**, then we must reimburse you (pay you back) for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says *no* to your appeal**, it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it.
 - ◆ The notice you get from the Independent Review Organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to a Level 3 Appeal.

Step 3: If the Independent Review Organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If reviewers say **no** to your Level 2 Appeal, you can choose whether to accept that decision or whether to go on to Level 3 and make another appeal. At Level 3, your appeal is reviewed by a judge.
- Section 9 in this chapter tells you more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

SECTION 9. Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond

Section 9.1 Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Medical Service Appeals

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the dollar value of the item or medical service you have appealed meets certain minimum levels, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar value is less than the minimum level, you cannot appeal any further. If the dollar value is high enough, the written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain whom to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 Appeal: A judge who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer. This judge is called an "administrative law judge."

- **If the administrative law judge says *yes* to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over.** We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 4. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 3 decision that is favorable to you.
 - ♦ If we decide **not** to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the judge's decision.
 - ♦ If we decide to appeal the decision, we will send you a copy of the Level 4 Appeal request with any accompanying documents. We may wait for the Level 4 Appeal decision before authorizing or providing the service in dispute.
- **If the administrative law judge says *no* to your appeal, the appeals process may or may not be over.**
 - ♦ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.

- ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the administrative law judge says **no** to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 4 Appeal: The **Appeals Council** will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Appeals Council works for the federal government.

- **If the answer is *yes*, or if the Appeals Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 Appeal decision, the appeals process may or may not be over.** We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 5. Unlike a decision at Level 2 (Independent Review Organization), we have the right to appeal a Level 4 decision that is favorable to you.
 - ◆ If we decide **not** to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the service within 60 calendar days after receiving the Appeals Council's decision.
 - ◆ If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is *no* or if the Appeals Council denies the review request, the appeals process may or may not be over.**
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Appeals Council says **no** to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 Appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you whom to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 5 Appeal: A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- This is the last step of the administrative appeals process.

Section 9.2 Levels of Appeal 3, 4, and 5 for Part D Drug Appeals

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 Appeal and a Level 2 Appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the value of the drug you have appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 Appeal will explain whom to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 Appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

Level 3 Appeal: A judge who works for the federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer. This judge is called an "administrative law judge."

- **If the answer is *yes*, the appeals process is over.** What you asked for in the appeal has been approved. We must authorize or provide the drug coverage that was approved by the administrative law judge within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is *no*, the appeals process may or may *not* be over.**
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. If the administrative law judge says *no* to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 4 Appeal: The **Appeals Council** will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Appeals Council works for the federal government.

- **If the answer is *yes*, the appeals process is over.** What you asked for in the appeal has been approved. We must authorize or provide the drug coverage that was approved by the Appeals Council within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is *no*, the appeals process may or may *not* be over.**
 - ◆ If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - ◆ If you do not want to accept the decision, you might be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Appeals Council says *no* to your appeal or denies your request to review the appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 Appeal. If the rules allow you to go on, the written notice will also tell you whom to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 5 Appeal: A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- This is the last step of the appeals process.

Making complaints

SECTION 10. How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns



If your problem is about decisions related to benefits, coverage, or payment, then this section is not for you. Instead, you need to use the process for coverage decisions and appeals. Go to Section 4 in this chapter.

Section 10.1 What kinds of problems are handled by the complaint process?

This section explains how to use the process for making complaints. The complaint process is **only** used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

If you have any of these kinds of problems, you can "make a complaint":

- **Quality of your medical care**
 - ◆ Are you unhappy with the quality of care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
- **Respecting your privacy**
 - ◆ Do you believe that someone did not respect your right to privacy or shared information about you that you feel should be confidential?
- **Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors**
 - ◆ Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you?
 - ◆ Are you unhappy with how our Member Services has treated you?
 - ◆ Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave our plan?
- **Waiting times**
 - ◆ Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it?
 - ◆ Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by Member Services or other staff at our plan?
 - ◆ Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting room, when getting a prescription, or in the exam room.
- **Cleanliness**
 - ◆ Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?
- **Information you get from our plan**
 - ◆ Do you believe we have not given you a notice that we are required to give?
 - ◆ Do you think written information we have given you is hard to understand?

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

Timeliness (these types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)

The process of asking for a coverage decision and making appeals is explained in Sections 4–9 of this chapter. If you are asking for a decision or making an appeal, you use that process, not the complaint process.

However, if you have already asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal, and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can also make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:

- If you have asked us to give you a "fast coverage decision" or a "fast appeal," and we have said we will not, you can make a complaint.
- If you believe our plan is not meeting the deadlines for giving you a coverage decision or an answer to an appeal you have made, you can make a complaint.
- When a coverage decision we made is reviewed and our plan is told that we must cover or reimburse you for certain medical services or drugs, there are deadlines that apply. If you think we are not meeting these deadlines, you can make a complaint.
- When we do not give you a decision on time, we are required to forward your case to the Independent Review Organization. If we do not do that within the required deadline, you can make a complaint.

Section 10.2 The formal name for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance"

Legal Terms

- What this section calls a "complaint" is also called a "grievance."
- Another term for "making a complaint" is "filing a grievance."
- Another way to say "using the process for complaints" is "using the process for filing a grievance."

Section 10.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint

Step 1: Contact us promptly—either by phone or in writing.

- **Usually calling Member Services is the first step.** If there is anything else you need to do, Member Services will let you know. Call toll-free **1-800-476-2167 (TTY 711)**, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
- **If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us.** If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.
 - ♦ If you have a complaint, we will try to resolve your complaint over the phone. If you ask for a written response or file a written grievance or if your complaint is related to quality of care, we will respond in writing to you. If we cannot resolve your complaint over the phone, we have a formal procedure to review your complaints. Your grievance

must explain your concern, such as why you are dissatisfied with the services you received. Please see Chapter 2 for whom you should contact if you have a complaint.

- ◆ The grievance must be submitted to us (orally or in writing) within 60 calendar days of the event or incident. We must address your grievance as quickly as your case requires based on your health status, but no later than 30 calendar days after receiving your complaint. We may extend the time frame to make our decision by up to 14 calendar days if you ask for an extension, or if we justify a need for additional information and the delay is in your best interest. If our decision is not completely in your favor, we will send you our decision with an explanation and tell you about any dispute resolution options you may have.
- ◆ You may make an oral or written request that we expedite your grievance if we:
 1. Deny your request to expedite a decision related to a service that you have not yet received.
 2. Deny your request to expedite your Medicare appeal.
 3. Decide to extend the time we need to make a standard or expedited decision.

If you request an expedited grievance, we will respond to your request within 24 hours.

- **Whether you call or write, you should contact Member Services right away.**
The complaint must be made within 60 calendar days after you had the problem you want to complain about.
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a "fast coverage decision" or a "fast appeal,"** we will automatically give you a "fast" complaint. If you have a "fast" complaint, it means we will give you an answer **within 24 hours**.

Legal Terms	What this section calls a "fast complaint" is also called an "expedited grievance."
--------------------	---

Step 2: **We look into your complaint and give you our answer.**

- **If possible, we will answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call. If your health condition requires us to answer quickly, we will do that.
- **Most complaints are answered in 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint.
- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don't take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will let you know. Our response will include our reasons for this answer. We must respond whether we agree with the complaint or not.

Section 10.4 You can also make complaints about quality of care to the Quality Improvement Organization

You can make your complaint about the quality of care you received to us by using the step-by-step process outlined above.

When your complaint is about quality of care, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint to the Quality Improvement Organization.** If you prefer, you can make your complaint about the quality of care you received directly to this organization (without making the complaint to us).
 - ◆ The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.
 - ◆ To find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state, look in Chapter 2, Section 4, of this booklet. If you make a complaint to this organization, we will work with them to resolve your complaint.
- **Or you can make your complaint to both at the same time.** If you wish, you can make your complaint about quality of care to us and also to the Quality Improvement Organization.

Section 10.5 You can also tell Medicare about your complaint

You can submit a complaint about our plan directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program.

If you have any other feedback or concerns, or if you feel the plan is not addressing your issue, please call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY/TDD users can call **1-877-486-2048**.

CHAPTER 10. Ending your membership in our plan

SECTION 1. Introduction	156
Section 1.1 This chapter focuses on ending your membership in our plan.....	156
SECTION 2. When can you end your membership in our plan?	156
Section 2.1 Where can you get more information about when you can end your group membership?	157
SECTION 3. How do you end your Senior Advantage membership?	157
Section 3.1 There are several ways to end your Senior Advantage membership	157
SECTION 4. Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical services and drugs through our plan	158
Section 4.1 Until your membership ends, you are still a member of our plan.....	158
SECTION 5. We must end your membership in our plan in certain situations.....	158
Section 5.1 When must we end your membership in our plan?	158
Section 5.2 We cannot ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health.....	159
Section 5.3 You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan	159
Section 5.4 What happens if you are no longer eligible for group coverage?	159

SECTION 1. Introduction

Section 1.1 This chapter focuses on ending your membership in our plan

Ending your membership in our plan may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- **You might leave our plan because you have decided that you want to leave.**
- There are also limited situations where you do not choose to leave, but we are required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, you must continue to get your medical care through our plan until your membership ends.

SECTION 2. When can you end your membership in our plan?

You may terminate (disenroll from) your Senior Advantage membership at any time. However, before you request disenrollment, please check with your group to determine if you are able to continue your group membership. If you request disenrollment during your group's open enrollment, your disenrollment effective date is determined by the date your written request is received by us and the date your group coverage ends. The effective date will not be earlier than the first day of the following month after we receive your written request, and no later than three months after we receive your request.

If you request disenrollment at a time other than your group's open enrollment, your disenrollment effective date will be the first day of the month following our receipt of your disenrollment request.

Other Medicare health plans

If you want to enroll in another Medicare health plan or a Medicare prescription drug plan, you should first confirm with the other plan and your group that you are able to enroll. Your new plan or your group will tell you the date when your membership in the new plan begins and your Senior Advantage membership will end on that same day (your disenrollment date).

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services will let us know if you enroll in another Medicare health plan, so you will not need to send us a disenrollment request.

Original Medicare

If you request disenrollment from Senior Advantage and you do not enroll in another Medicare health plan, you will automatically be enrolled in Original Medicare when your Senior Advantage membership terminates (your disenrollment date). On your disenrollment date, you can start using your red, white, and blue Medicare card to get services under Original Medicare. You will not get anything in writing that tells you that you have Original Medicare after you

disenroll. If you choose Original Medicare and you want to continue to get Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, you will need to enroll in a prescription drug plan.

If you receive Extra Help from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs, and you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare Part D prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may need to pay a late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later. ("Creditable" coverage means the coverage is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage.) See Chapter 6, Section 9, for more information about the late enrollment penalty.

Section 2.1 Where can you get more information about when you can end your group membership?

If you have any questions or would like more information about when you can end your group membership:

- Contact your group's benefits administrator.
- You can **call Member Services** (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- You can find the information in the *Medicare & You 2015* handbook.
 - ◆ Everyone with Medicare receives a copy of *Medicare & You* each fall. Those new to Medicare receive it within a month after first signing up.
 - ◆ You can also download a copy from the Medicare website (<http://www.medicare.gov>). Or you can order a printed copy by calling Medicare at the number below.

You can contact **Medicare** at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.

SECTION 3. How do you end your Senior Advantage membership?

Section 3.1 There are several ways to end your Senior Advantage membership

You may request disenrollment by:

- Requesting disenrollment with your group's benefits administrator. You should always consult them before taking any action because it can affect your eligibility for group benefits.
- Calling toll-free **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**, or
- Sending written notice to the following address:

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, Inc.
California Service Center
P.O. Box 232407
San Diego, CA 92193-2400

SECTION 4. Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical services and drugs through our plan

Section 4.1 Until your membership ends, you are still a member of our plan

If you leave our plan, it may take time before your membership ends and your new Medicare coverage goes into effect. (See Section 2 for information about when your new coverage begins.) During this time, you must continue to get your medical care and prescription drugs through our plan.

- **You should continue to use our network pharmacies to get your prescriptions filled until your membership in our plan ends.** Usually, your prescription drugs are only covered if they are filled at a network pharmacy, including through our mail-order pharmacy services.
- If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will usually be covered by our plan until you are discharged (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

SECTION 5. We must end your membership in our plan in certain situations

Section 5.1 When must we end your membership in our plan?

We must end your membership in our plan if any of the following happen:

- If you do not stay continuously enrolled in Medicare Part A and/or Part B.
- If you move out of our service area.
- If you are away from our service area for more than six months.
 - ◆ If you move or take a long trip, you need to call Member Services to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's area. Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison).
- If you lie about or withhold information about other insurance you have that provides prescription drug coverage.
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.

- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.
 - ◆ If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.
- If you are required to pay the extra Part D amount because of your income and you do not pay it, Medicare will disenroll you from our plan and you will lose prescription drug coverage.

Where can you get more information?

If you have questions or would like more information about when we can end your membership:

- You can call Member Services for more information (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Section 5.2 We cannot ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health

We are not allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any reason related to your health.

What should you do if this happens?

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, you should call Medicare at **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**. You may call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Section 5.3 You have the right to make a complaint if we end your membership in our plan

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can make a complaint about our decision to end your membership. You can also look in Chapter 9, Section 10, for information about how to make a complaint.

Section 5.4 What happens if you are no longer eligible for group coverage?

After your group notifies us to terminate your group membership, we will send a termination letter to the subscriber's address of record. The letter will include information about options that may be available to you to remain a Health Plan member.

- If you are no longer eligible for group membership, you can request enrollment in our Senior Advantage Individual Plan if you still meet the eligibility requirements for Senior Advantage. The premiums and coverage under our individual plan will differ from those under this *Evidence of Coverage* and will include Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage.

- You may not be eligible to enroll in our Senior Advantage individual plan if your membership ends for the reasons stated under Section 5.1. For more information or information about other individual plans, call Member Services. Phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet.

CHAPTER 11. Legal notices

SECTION 1. Notice about governing law.....	162
SECTION 2. Notice about nondiscrimination.....	162
SECTION 3. Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights.....	162
SECTION 4. Amendment of this Agreement	162
SECTION 5. Administration of this <i>Evidence of Coverage</i>	162
SECTION 6. Applications and statements.....	163
SECTION 7. Assignment.....	163
SECTION 8. Attorney and advocate fees and expenses	163
SECTION 9. Coordination of benefits	163
SECTION 10. Employer responsibility.....	163
SECTION 11. <i>Evidence of Coverage</i> binding on members.....	164
SECTION 12. Government agency responsibility.....	164
SECTION 13. Member nonliability.....	164
SECTION 14. No waiver	164
SECTION 15. Notices	164
SECTION 16. Overpayment recovery.....	164
SECTION 17. Surrogacy.....	165
SECTION 18. Third party liability	165
SECTION 19. U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs.....	166
SECTION 20. Workers' compensation or employer's liability benefits.....	166

SECTION 1. Notice about governing law

Many laws apply to this *Evidence of Coverage* and some additional provisions may apply because they are required by law. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document. The principal law that applies to this document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in.

SECTION 2. Notice about nondiscrimination

We don't discriminate based on a person's race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed, age, or national origin. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage Plans, like our plan, must obey federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

SECTION 3. Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage, as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any state laws.

SECTION 4. Amendment of this Agreement

Your group's *Agreement* with us will change periodically. If these changes affect this *Evidence of Coverage*, your group is required to inform you in accord with applicable law and your group's *Agreement*.

SECTION 5. Administration of this *Evidence of Coverage*

We may adopt reasonable policies, procedures, and interpretations to promote orderly and efficient administration of this *Evidence of Coverage*.

SECTION 6. Applications and statements

You must complete any applications, forms, or statements that we request in our normal course of business or as specified in this *Evidence of Coverage*.

SECTION 7. Assignment

You may not assign this *Evidence of Coverage* or any of the rights, interests, claims for money due, benefits, or obligations hereunder without our prior written consent.

SECTION 8. Attorney and advocate fees and expenses

In any dispute between a member and Health Plan, the Medical Group, or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, each party will bear its own fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees, advocates' fees, and other expenses.

SECTION 9. Coordination of benefits

As described in Chapter 1 (Section 7) "How other insurance works with our plan," if you have other insurance, you are required to use your other coverage in combination with your coverage as a Senior Advantage member to pay for the care you receive. This is called "coordination of benefits" because it involves coordinating all of the health benefits that are available to you. You will get your covered care as usual from network providers, and the other coverage you have will simply help pay for the care you receive.

If your other coverage is the primary payer, it will often settle its share of payment directly with us, and you will not have to be involved. However, if payment owed to us by a primary payer is sent directly to you, you are required by Medicare law to give this primary payment to us. For more information about primary payments in third party liability situations, see Section 18, and for primary payments in workers' compensation cases, see Section 20.

You must tell us if you have other health care coverage, and let us know whenever there are any changes in your additional coverage.

SECTION 10. Employer responsibility

For any services that the law requires an employer to provide, we will not pay the employer, and when we cover any such services, we may recover the value of the services from the employer.

SECTION 11. *Evidence of Coverage* binding on members

By electing coverage or accepting benefits under this *Evidence of Coverage*, all members legally capable of contracting, and the legal representatives of all members incapable of contracting, agree to all provisions of this *Evidence of Coverage*.

SECTION 12. Government agency responsibility

For any services that the law requires be provided only by or received only from a government agency, we will not pay the government agency, and when we cover any such services we may recover the value of the services from the government agency.

SECTION 13. Member nonliability

Our contracts with network providers provide that you are not liable for any amounts we owe. However, you are liable for the cost of noncovered services you obtain from network providers or out-of-network providers.

SECTION 14. No waiver

Our failure to enforce any provision of this *Evidence of Coverage* will not constitute a waiver of that or any other provision, or impair our right thereafter to require your strict performance of any provision.

SECTION 15. Notices

Our notices to you will be sent to the most recent address we have. You are responsible for notifying us of any change in your address. If you move, please call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back of this booklet) and Social Security at **1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778)** as soon as possible to report your address change.

Note: When we tell your group about changes to this *Evidence of Coverage* or provide your group other information that affects you, your group is required to notify the subscriber within 30 calendar days (or five days if we terminate your group's *Agreement*) after receiving the information from us.

SECTION 16. Overpayment recovery

We may recover any overpayment we make for services from anyone who receives such an overpayment or from any person or organization obligated to pay for the services.

SECTION 17. Surrogacy

In situations where a member receives monetary compensation to act as a surrogate, our plan will seek reimbursement of all Plan Charges for covered services the member receives that are associated with conception, pregnancy and/or delivery of the child. A surrogate arrangement is one in which a woman agrees to become pregnant and to surrender the baby to another person or persons who intend to raise the child.

SECTION 18. Third party liability

As stated in Chapter 1, Section 7, third parties who cause you injury or illness (and/or their insurance companies) usually must pay first before Medicare or our plan. Therefore, we are entitled to pursue these primary payments. If you obtain a judgment or settlement from or on behalf of a third party who allegedly caused an injury or illness for which you received covered services, you must pay us "Plan Charges" for those services. Note: This Section 18 does not affect your obligation to pay cost-sharing for these services, but we will credit any such payments toward the amount you must pay us under this section. Please refer to Chapter 12 for the definition of "Plan Charges."

To the extent permitted or required by law, we have the option of becoming subrogated to all claims, causes of action, and other rights you may have against a third party or an insurer, government program, or other source of coverage for monetary damages, compensation, or indemnification on account of the injury or illness allegedly caused by the third party. We will be so subrogated as of the time we mail or deliver a written notice of our exercise of this option to you or your attorney, but we will be subrogated only to the extent of the total of Plan Charges for the relevant services.

To secure our rights, we will have a lien on the proceeds of any judgment or settlement you or we obtain against a third party. The proceeds of any judgment or settlement that you or we obtain shall first be applied to satisfy our lien, regardless of whether the total amount of the proceeds is less than the actual losses and damages you incurred.

Within 30 days after submitting or filing a claim or legal action against a third party, you must send written notice of the claim or legal action to:

Patient Business Services
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado
2500 South Havana Street
Aurora, CO 80014-1622

Please contact our Patient Business Services Department at **303-743-5900**, or TTY users may call **711**.

In order for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have and to satisfy those rights, you must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, assignments, and other documents, including lien forms directing your attorney, the third party, and the third party's liability insurer to pay us directly. You may not agree to waive, release, or reduce our rights under this provision without our prior, written consent.

1-800-476-2167, seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. (TTY 711)

If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against a third party based on your injury or illness, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

SECTION 19. U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs

For any services for conditions arising from military service that the law requires the Department of Veterans Affairs to provide, we will not pay the Department of Veterans Affairs, and when we cover any such services we may recover the value of the services from the Department of Veterans Affairs.

SECTION 20. Workers' compensation or employer's liability benefits

As stated in Chapter 1, Section 7, workers' compensation usually must pay first before Medicare or our plan. Therefore, we are entitled to pursue primary payments under workers' compensation or employer's liability law. You may be eligible for payments or other benefits, including amounts received as a settlement (collectively referred to as "Financial Benefit"), under workers' compensation or employer's liability law. We will provide covered services even if it is unclear whether you are entitled to a Financial Benefit, but we may recover the value of any covered services from the following sources:

- From any source providing a Financial Benefit or from whom a Financial Benefit is due.
- From you, to the extent that a Financial Benefit is provided or payable or would have been required to be provided or payable if you had diligently sought to establish your rights to the Financial Benefit under any workers' compensation or employer's liability law.

CHAPTER 12. Definitions of important words

Allowance – A specified credit amount that you can use toward the purchase price of an item. If the price of the item(s) you select exceeds the allowance, you will pay the amount in excess of the allowance, which does not apply to the annual out-of-pocket maximum.

Ambulatory Surgical Center – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

Appeal – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or prescription drugs or payment for services or drugs you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving. For example, you may ask for an appeal if we don't pay for a drug, item, or service you think you should be able to receive. Chapter 9 explains appeals, including the process involved in making an appeal.

Balance Billing – When a provider (such as a doctor or hospital) bills a patient more than the plan's allowed cost-sharing amount. As a member of our plan, you only have to pay our plan's cost-sharing amounts when you get services covered by our plan. We do not allow providers to "balance bill" or otherwise charge you more than the amount of cost-sharing your plan says you must pay.

Benefit Period – The way that both our plan and Original Medicare measure your use of skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. A benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you haven't received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

Brand-Name Drug – A prescription drug that is manufactured and sold by the pharmaceutical company that originally researched and developed the drug. Brand-name drugs have the same active-ingredient formula as the generic version of the drug. However, generic drugs are manufactured and sold by other drug manufacturers and are generally not available until after the patent on the brand-name drug has expired.

Catastrophic Coverage Stage – The stage in the Part D Drug Benefit when you pay a low copayment or coinsurance for your drugs after you or other qualified parties on your behalf have spent **\$4,700** in covered drugs during the covered year.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) – The federal agency that administers Medicare. Chapter 2 explains how to contact CMS.

Coinsurance – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for services or prescription drugs after you pay any deductibles, if applicable. Coinsurance is usually a percentage (for example, 20%) of Plan Charges.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, and provides a variety of services, including

physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

Coordination of Benefits (COB) – Coordination of Benefits is a provision used to establish the order in which claims are paid when you have other insurance. If you have Medicare and other health insurance or coverage, each type of coverage is called a "payer." When there is more than one payer, there are "coordination of benefits" rules that decide which one pays first. The "primary payer" pays what it owes on your bills first, and then sends the rest to the "secondary payer" to pay. If payment owed to us is sent directly to you, you are required under Medicare law to give the payment to us. In some cases, there may also be a third payer. See Chapter 1 (Section 7) and Chapter 11 (Section 9) for more information.

Copayment – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor's visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is usually a set amount, rather than a percentage. For example, you might pay \$10 or \$20 for a doctor's visit or prescription drug.

Cost-Sharing – Cost-sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services or drugs are received. However, in some cases, you may not pay all applicable cost-sharing at the time you receive the services, and we will send you a bill later for the cost-sharing. For example, if you receive nonpreventive care during a scheduled preventive care visit, we may bill you later for the cost-sharing applicable to the nonpreventive care. Cost-sharing includes any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services or drugs are covered; (2) any fixed "copayment" amount that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received; or (3) any "coinsurance" amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service or drug that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received. A "daily cost-sharing rate" may apply when your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply of certain drugs for you and you are required to pay a copayment.

Cost-Sharing Tier – Every drug on the list of covered drugs is in one of six cost-sharing tiers. In general, the higher the cost-sharing tier, the higher your cost for the drug.

Coverage Determination – A decision about whether a drug prescribed for you is covered by our plan and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you take your prescription to a pharmacy and the pharmacy tells you the prescription isn't covered under your plan, that isn't a coverage determination. You need to call or write to your plan to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage determinations are called "coverage decisions" in this booklet. Chapter 9 explains how to ask us for a coverage decision.

Covered Drugs – The term we use to mean all of the Medicare Part D prescription drugs covered by our plan.

Covered Services – The general term we use to mean all of the health care services and items that are covered by our plan.

Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty, if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

Custodial Care – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care is personal care that can be provided by people who don't have professional skills or training, such as help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

Daily Cost-Sharing Rate – A "daily cost-sharing rate" may apply when your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply of certain drugs for you and you are required to pay a copayment. A daily cost-sharing rate is the copayment divided by the number of days in a month's supply. Here is an example: If your copayment for a one-month supply of a drug is \$30, and a one-month's supply in your plan is 30 days, then your "daily cost-sharing rate" is \$1 per day. This means you pay \$1 for each day's supply when you fill your prescription.

Deductible – The amount you must pay for health care or prescriptions before our plan begins to pay.

Dependent – A member who meets the eligibility requirements as a dependent (for dependent eligibility requirements, see Chapter 1, Section 2).

Disenroll or Disenrollment – The process of ending your membership in our plan. Disenrollment may be voluntary (your own choice) or involuntary (not your own choice).

Dispensing Fee – A fee charged each time a covered drug is dispensed to pay for the cost of filling a prescription. The dispensing fee covers costs such as the pharmacist's time to prepare and package the prescription.

Durable Medical Equipment – Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples are walkers, wheelchairs, or hospital beds.

Emergency – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Emergency Care – Covered services that are (1) rendered by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and (2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

Emergency Medical Condition – Either: (1) a medical or psychiatric condition that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that you could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in serious jeopardy to your health or body functions or organs, or (2) active labor when there isn't enough time for safe transfer to a plan hospital (or designated hospital) before delivery or if transfer poses a threat to your (or your unborn child's) health and safety.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

Exception – A type of coverage determination that, if approved, allows you to get a drug that is not on your plan sponsor's formulary (a formulary exception), or get a nonpreferred drug at the preferred cost-sharing level (a tiering exception).

Excluded Drug – A drug that is not a "covered Part D drug," as defined under 42 U.S.C. Section 1395w-102(e).

Extra Help – A Medicare program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Family – A subscriber and all of his or her dependents.

Formulary – A list of Medicare Part D drugs covered by our plan.

Generic Drug – A prescription drug that is approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as having the same active ingredient(s) as the brand-name drug. Generally, a "generic" drug works the same as a brand-name drug and usually costs less.

Grievance – A type of complaint you make about us or one of our network providers or pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Group – The entity with which we have entered into the *Agreement* that includes this *Evidence of Coverage*.

Group Health Cooperative (GHC) – When you are outside our service area, you can get medically necessary health care and ongoing care for chronic conditions from designated providers in another Kaiser Permanente region's service area or GHC service area. GHC is located in parts of Washington and Northern Idaho. For more information, please refer to Chapter 3, Section 2.2, and you may visit GHC's website at ghc.org/about_gh/index.jhtml.

Home Health Aide – A home health aide provides services that don't need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (for example, bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises). Home health aides do not have a nursing license or provide therapy.

Home Health Care – Skilled nursing care and certain other health care services that you get in your home for the treatment of an illness or injury. Covered services are listed in Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*. We cover home health care in accord with Medicare guidelines. Home health care can include services from a **home health aide** if the services are part of the home health plan of care for your illness or injury. They aren't covered unless you are also getting a covered skilled service. Home health services do not include the services of housekeepers, food service arrangements, or full-time nursing care at home.

Hospice Care – A special way of caring for people who are terminally ill and providing counseling for their families. Hospice care is physical care and counseling that is given by a team of people who are part of a Medicare-certified public agency or private company. Depending upon the situation, this care may be given in the home, a hospice facility, a hospital, or a nursing home. Care from a hospice is meant to help patients in the last months of life by giving comfort and relief from pain. The focus is on care, not cure. For more information on hospice care, visit www.medicare.gov, and under "Search Tools," choose "Find a Medicare Publication" to view or

download the publication "Medicare Hospice Benefits." Or call **1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227)**. TTY users should call **1-877-486-2048**.

Hospital Inpatient Stay – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an "outpatient."

Initial Coverage Limit – The maximum limit of coverage under the Initial Coverage Stage.

Initial Coverage Stage – This is the stage after you have met your deductible, if applicable, and before your total drug expenses have reached **\$2,960**, including amounts you've paid and what our plan has paid on your behalf.

Initial Enrollment Period – When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. For example, if you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

Inpatient Hospital Care – Health care that you get during an inpatient stay in an acute care general hospital.

Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado (Health Plan) – Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado is a Colorado nonprofit corporation and a Medicare Advantage organization. This *Evidence of Coverage* sometimes refers to Health Plan as "we" or "us."

Kaiser Permanente – Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado and the Medical Group.

Kaiser Permanente 2015 Abridged Formulary and Kaiser Permanente 2015 Comprehensive Formulary (Formulary or "Drug List") – A list of prescription drugs covered by our plan. The drugs on this list are selected by us with the help of doctors and pharmacists. The list includes both brand-name and generic drugs.

Kaiser Permanente Region – A Kaiser Foundation Health Plan organization or allied plan that conducts a direct-service health care program. When you are outside our service area, you can get medically necessary health care and ongoing care for chronic conditions from designated providers in another Kaiser Permanente region's service area or Group Health Cooperative service area. For more information, please refer to Chapter 3, Section 2.2.

Late Enrollment Penalty – An amount added to the plan premium for Medicare drug coverage if you go without creditable coverage (coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as standard Medicare prescription drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more. You pay this higher amount as long as you have a Medicare drug plan. There are some exceptions. For example, if you receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay your prescription drug plan costs, the late enrollment penalty rules do not apply to you. If you receive "Extra Help," you do not pay a penalty, even if you go without "creditable" prescription drug coverage.

Low Income Subsidy (LIS) – See "Extra Help."

Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount – The most that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year for in-network covered Part A and Part B services. Amounts you pay for any contributions toward your group's monthly premium, your Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and Part D

prescription drugs do not count toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount. See Chapter 4, Section 1.2, for information about your maximum out-of-pocket amount.

Medicaid (or Medical Assistance) – A joint federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. Medicaid programs vary from state to state, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid. See Chapter 2, Section 6, for information about how to contact Medicaid in your state.

Medical Care or Services – Health care services or items. Some examples of health care items include durable medical equipment, eyeglasses, and drugs covered by Medicare Part A or Part B, but not drugs covered under Medicare Part D.

Medical Group – It is the network of plan providers that our plan contracts with to provide covered services to you. The name of our medical group is Colorado Permanente Medical Group, P.C., a for-profit professional corporation.

Medically Accepted Indication – A use of a drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books. See Chapter 5, Section 3, for more information about a medically accepted indication.

Medically Necessary – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Medicare – The federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant). People with Medicare can get their Medicare health coverage through Original Medicare, a Medicare Cost Plan, a PACE plan, or a Medicare Advantage Plan.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be an HMO, a PPO, a Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or a Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. When you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, Medicare services are covered through the plan and are not paid for under Original Medicare. In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**. Everyone who has Medicare Part A and Part B is eligible to join any Medicare health plan that is offered in their area, except people with End-Stage Renal Disease (unless certain exceptions apply).

Medicare Cost Plan – A Medicare Cost Plan is a plan operated by a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) or Competitive Medical Plan (CMP) in accordance with a cost-reimbursed contract under section 1876(h) of the Act.

Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program – A program that provides discounts on most covered Part D brand-name drugs to Part D enrollees who have reached the Coverage Gap Stage and who are not already receiving "Extra Help." Discounts are based on agreements between the federal government and certain drug manufacturers. For this reason, most, but not all, brand-name drugs are discounted.

Medicare-Covered Services – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans, including our plan, must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B.

Medicare Health Plan – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D) – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

"Medigap" (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill "gaps" in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member (Member of our Plan, or "Plan Member") – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan, and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

Member Services and Member Experience – Departments within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals. See Chapter 2 for information about how to contact Member Services and Member Experience.

Network Pharmacy – A network pharmacy is a pharmacy where members of our plan can get their prescription drug benefits. We call them "network pharmacies" because they contract with our plan. In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at one of our network pharmacies.

Network Physician – Any licensed physician who is a partner or employee of the Medical Group, or any licensed physician who contracts to provide services to our members (but not including physicians who contract only to provide referral services).

Network Provider – "Provider" is the general term we use for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the state to provide health care services. We call them "**network providers**" when they have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases, to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Our plan pays network providers based on the agreements it has with the providers or if the providers agree to provide you with plan-covered services. Network providers may also be referred to as "plan providers."

Organization Determination – The Medicare Advantage plan has made an organization determination when it makes a decision about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. The Medicare Advantage plan's network provider or facility has also made an organization determination when it provides you with an item or service, or refers you to an out-of-network provider for an item or service. Organization determinations are called "coverage decisions" in this booklet. Chapter 9 explains how to ask us for a coverage decision.

Original Medicare ("Traditional Medicare" or "Fee-for-Service" Medicare) – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage Plans and

prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Out-of-Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that doesn't have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered drugs to members of our plan. As explained in this *Evidence of Coverage*, most drugs you get from out-of-network pharmacies are not covered by our plan unless certain conditions apply (see Chapter 5, Section 2.5, for more information).

Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility – A provider or facility with which we have not arranged to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan or are not under contract to deliver covered services to you. Using out-of-network providers or facilities is explained in this booklet in Chapter 3.

Out-of-Pocket Costs – See the definition for "Cost-sharing" above. A member's cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services or drugs received is also referred to as the member's "out-of-pocket" cost requirement.

PACE Plan – A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term care services for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) for as long as possible, while getting the high-quality care they need. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through the plan.

Part C – See "**Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan.**"

Part D – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program. (For ease of reference, we will refer to the prescription drug benefit program as Part D.)

Part D Drugs – Drugs that can be covered under Part D. We may or may not offer all Part D drugs. (See your formulary for a specific list of covered drugs.) Certain categories of drugs were specifically excluded by Congress from being covered as Part D drugs.

Plan Charges – Plan Charges means the following:

- For services provided by the Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, the charges in Health Plan's schedule of Medical Group and Kaiser Foundation Hospitals charges for services provided to members.
- For services for which a provider (other than the Medical Group or Kaiser Foundation Hospitals) is compensated on a capitation basis, the charges in the schedule of charges that Kaiser Permanente negotiates with the capitated provider.
- For items obtained at a pharmacy owned and operated by Kaiser Permanente, the amount the pharmacy would charge a member for the item if a member's benefit plan did not cover the item (this amount is an estimate of: the cost of acquiring, storing, and dispensing drugs, the direct and indirect costs of providing Kaiser Permanente pharmacy services to members, and the pharmacy program's contribution to the net revenue requirements of Health Plan).

- For all other services, the payments that Kaiser Permanente makes for the services or, if Kaiser Permanente subtracts cost-sharing from its payment, the amount Kaiser Permanente would have paid if it did not subtract cost-sharing.

Post-Stabilization Care – Medically necessary services related to your emergency medical condition that you receive after your treating physician determines that this condition is clinically stable. You are considered clinically stable when your treating physician believes, within a reasonable medical probability and in accordance with recognized medical standards, that you are safe for discharge or transfer and that your condition is not expected to get materially worse during or as a result of the discharge or transfer.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan – A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost-sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both in-network (preferred) and out-of-network (nonpreferred) providers.

Premium – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health care or prescription drug coverage.

Primary Care Provider (PCP) – Your primary care provider is the doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. He or she makes sure you get the care you need to keep you healthy. He or she also may talk with other doctors and health care providers about your care and refer you to them. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider. See Chapter 3, Section 2.1, for information about Primary Care Providers.

Prior Authorization – Approval in advance to get services or certain drugs that may or may not be on our formulary. Some in-network medical services are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets "prior authorization" from our plan. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in Chapter 4 or the Medical Benefits Chart located in the back of this *EOC*. Some drugs are covered only if your doctor or other network provider gets "prior authorization" from us. Covered drugs that need prior authorization are marked in the formulary.

Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. See Chapter 2, Section 4, for information about how to contact the QIO for your state.

Quantity Limits – A management tool that is designed to limit the use of selected drugs for quality, safety, or utilization reasons. Limits may be on the amount of the drug that we cover per prescription or for a defined period of time.

Rehabilitation Services – These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

Service Area – A geographic area where a health plan accepts members if it limits membership based on where people live. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's

also generally the area where you can get routine (nonemergency) services. Our plan may disenroll you if you permanently move out of our plan's service area.

Services – Health care services or items.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of skilled nursing facility care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

Specialty-Tier Drugs – Very high-cost drugs approved by the FDA that are on our formulary.

Spouse – Your legal husband or wife.

Subscriber – A member who is eligible for membership on his or her own behalf and not by virtue of dependent status (for subscriber eligibility requirements, see Chapter 1, Section 2).

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

Urgently Needed Care – Urgently needed care is care provided to treat a nonemergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care. Urgently needed care may be furnished by network providers or by out-of-network providers when network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible.

Multi-language Interpreter Services

English: We have free interpreter services to answer any questions you may have about our health or drug plan. To get an interpreter, just call us at 1-800-476-2167. Someone who speaks English/Language can help you. This is a free service.

Spanish: Tenemos servicios de intérprete sin costo alguno para responder cualquier pregunta que pueda tener sobre nuestro plan de salud o medicamentos. Para hablar con un intérprete, por favor llame al 1-800-476-2167. Alguien que hable español le podrá ayudar. Este es un servicio gratuito.

Chinese Mandarin: 我们提供免费的翻译服务，帮助您解答关于健康或药物保险的任何疑问。如果您需要此翻译服务，请致电 1-800-476-2167。我们的中文工作人员很乐意帮助您。这是一项免费服务。

Chinese Cantonese: 您對我們的健康或藥物保險可能存有疑問，為此我們提供免費的翻譯服務。如需翻譯服務，請致電 1-800-476-2167。我們講中文的人員將樂意為您提供幫助。這是一項免費服務。

Tagalog: Mayroon kaming libreng serbisyo sa pagsasalang-wika upang masagot ang anumang mga katanungan ninyo hinggil sa aming planong pangkalusugan o panggamot. Upang makakuha ng tagasalang-wika, tawagan lamang kami sa 1-800-476-2167. Maaari kayong tulungan ng isang nakakapagsalita ng Tagalog. Ito ay libreng serbisyo.

French: Nous proposons des services gratuits d'interprétation pour répondre à toutes vos questions relatives à notre régime de santé ou d'assurance-médicaments. Pour accéder au service d'interprétation, il vous suffit de nous appeler au 1-800-476-2167. Un interlocuteur parlant Français pourra vous aider. Ce service est gratuit.

Vietnamese: Chúng tôi có dịch vụ thông dịch miễn phí để trả lời các câu hỏi về chương sức khỏe và chương trình thuốc men. Nếu quý vị cần thông dịch viên xin gọi 1-800-476-2167 sẽ có nhân viên nói tiếng Việt giúp đỡ quý vị. Đây là dịch vụ miễn phí.

German: Unser kostenloser Dolmetscherservice beantwortet Ihren Fragen zu unserem Gesundheits- und Arzneimittelplan. Unsere Dolmetscher erreichen Sie unter 1-800-476-2167. Man wird Ihnen dort auf Deutsch weiterhelfen. Dieser Service ist kostenlos.

Korean: 당사는 의료 보험 또는 약품 보험에 관한 질문에 답해 드리고자 무료 통역 서비스를 제공하고 있습니다. 통역 서비스를 이용하려면 전화 1-800-476-2167 번으로 문의해 주십시오. 한국어를 하는 담당자가 도와 드릴 것입니다. 이 서비스는 무료로 운영됩니다.

Y0043_N009556 accepted

Russian: Если у вас возникнут вопросы относительно страхового или медикаментного плана, вы можете воспользоваться нашими бесплатными услугами переводчиков. Чтобы воспользоваться услугами переводчика, позвоните нам по телефону 1-800-476-2167. Вам окажет помощь сотрудник, который говорит по-русски. Данная услуга бесплатная.

Arabic:

إننا نقدم خدمات المترجم الفوري المجانية للإجابة عن أي أسئلة تتعلق بالصحة أو جدول الأدوية لدينا. للحصول على مترجم فوري، ليس عليك سوى الاتصال بنا على 1-800-476-2167. سيقوم شخص بمساعدتك. هذه خدمة مجانية ما يتحدث العربية.

Hindi: हमारे स्वास्थ्य या दवा की योजना के बारे में आपके किसी भी प्रश्न के जवाब देने के लिए हमारे पास मुफ्त दुभाषिया सेवाएँ उपलब्ध हैं। एक दुभाषिया प्राप्त करने के लिए, बस हमें 1-800-476-2167 पर फोन करें। कोई व्यक्ति जो हिन्दी बोलता है आपकी मदद कर सकता है। यह एक मुफ्त सेवा है।

Italian: È disponibile un servizio di interpretariato gratuito per rispondere a eventuali domande sul nostro piano sanitario e farmaceutico. Per un interprete, contattare il numero 1-800-476-2167. Un nostro incaricato che parla Italianovi fornirà l'assistenza necessaria. È un servizio gratuito.

Portugués: Dispomos de serviços de interpretação gratuitos para responder a qualquer questão que tenha acerca do nosso plano de saúde ou de medicação. Para obter um intérprete, contacte-nos através do número 1-800-476-2167. Irá encontrar alguém que fale o idioma Português para o ajudar. Este serviço é gratuito.

French Creole: Nou genyen sèvis entèprèt gratis pou reponn tout kesyon ou ta genyen konsènan plan medikal oswa dwòg nou an. Pou jwenn yon entèprèt, jis rele nou nan 1-800-476-2167. Yon moun ki pale Kreyòl kapab ede w. Sa a se yon sèvis ki gratis.

Polish: Umożliwiamy bezpłatne skorzystanie z usług tłumacza ustnego, który pomoże w uzyskaniu odpowiedzi na temat planu zdrowotnego lub dawkowania leków. Aby skorzystać z pomocy tłumacza znającego język polski, należy zadzwonić pod numer 1-800-476-2167. Ta usługa jest bezpłatna.

Japanese: 当社の健康 健康保険と薬品 処方薬プランに関するご質問にお答えするために、無料の通訳サービスがあります。通訳をご用命になるには、1-800-476-2167にお電話ください。日本語を話す人者が支援いたします。これは無料のサービスです。

Medical Benefits Chart: Kaiser Permanente Group Senior Advantage (HMO)

COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO
15038 - 001

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
Annual out-of-pocket maximum	EMBEDDED OPM \$2,000/Individual per Accumulation Period
 Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening* A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. Our plan only covers this screening if you get a referral for it as a result of your “Welcome to Medicare” preventive visit.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for beneficiaries eligible for this preventive screening.
Alternative therapies †	
Acupuncture.	Not Covered
Ambulance services* <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Covered ambulance services include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation are contraindicated (could endanger the person’s health) or if authorized by our plan. • We also cover the services of a licensed ambulance anywhere in the world without prior authorization (including transportation through the 911 emergency response system where available) if one of the following is true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ You reasonably believe that you have an emergency medical condition and you reasonably believe that your condition requires the clinical support of ambulance transport services. ◆ Your treating physician determines that you must be transported to another facility because your emergency medical condition is not stabilized and the care you need is not available at the treating facility. ◆ You may need to file a claim for reimbursement unless the provider agrees to bill us (see Chapter 7). <p>*Non-emergency transportation by ambulance is appropriate if it is documented that the member’s condition is such that other means of transportation are contraindicated (could endanger the person’s health) and that transportation by ambulance is medically required.</p>	\$100 Copayment per trip

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<p> Annual routine physical exams</p> <p>Routine physical exams are covered if the exam is medically appropriate preventive care in accord with generally accepted professional standards of practice. This exam is covered once every 12 months.</p>	<p>No charge.</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p> Annual wellness visit</p> <p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.</p> <p>Note: Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a "Welcome to Medicare" visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit.</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p> Bone-mass measurements</p> <p>For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician's interpretation of the results.</p>	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p> Breast Cancer screening (mammograms)</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39. • One screening mammogram every 12 months for women age 40 and older. • Clinical breast exams once every 24 months. 	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<p>Cardiac rehabilitation services and Intensive cardiac rehabilitation services*</p> <p>Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor's referral. Our plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.</p>	
<p>Non-monitored individual therapy visits.</p>	<p>\$15 Copayment each visit</p>
<p>Monitored individual therapy visits.</p>	<p>\$15 Copayment each visit</p>
<p>Group therapy visits.</p>	<p>Your primary care office visit copayment or \$10, whichever is less.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease)</p> <p>We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you're eating well.</p>	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease testing</p> <p>Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months) when medically necessary.</p> <p>Once a year if lipids are at goal; every six months or more frequently as determined by a network physician, if lipids are not at goal.</p>	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p> Cervical and vaginal cancer screening</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For all women, Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 24 months. • If you are at high risk of cervical cancer or have had an abnormal Pap test and are of childbearing age: one Pap test every 12 months. 	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p>Chiropractic services</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medicare-covered manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation. 	<p>Your primary care office visit copayment or \$20 whichever is less. Referral required.</p>
<p>If purchased by your group, supplemental chiropractic services.</p>	<p>\$15 Copayment each visit Medicare covered chiropractic services only</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<p> Colorectal cancer screening*</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For people 50 and older, the following are covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Flexible sigmoidoscopy (or screening barium enema as an alternative) every 48 months. ◆ Fecal occult blood test, every 12 months. • For people at high risk of colorectal cancer, we cover a screening colonoscopy (or screening barium enema as an alternative) every 24 months. • For people not at high risk of colorectal cancer, we cover a screening colonoscopy every 10 years (120 months), but not within 48 months of a screening sigmoidoscopy. 	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p>Dental services (from designated providers) †</p>	<p>Please see the Additional Provisions in the back of this booklet to see if your group has purchased coverage for dental services.</p>
<p> Depression screening</p> <p>We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and referrals.</p>	<p>No charge.</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p> Diabetes screening</p> <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p> <p>Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months.</p>	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p>Diabetes self-management, training and diabetic services and supplies*</p> <p>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users), covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: Blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors. 	<p>No Charge</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: One pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting. 	20% Coinsurance
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Diabetes self-management training is covered under certain conditions. 	\$15 Copayment each visit or \$15 Copayment each visit copayment dependent upon provider
<p>Durable medical equipment and related supplies* (For a definition of “durable medical equipment,” see Chapter 12 of this booklet.)</p> <p>Covered items include, but are not limited to: wheelchairs, crutches, hospital bed, IV infusion pump, oxygen equipment, nebulizer, and walker.</p> <p>We cover all medically necessary durable medical equipment covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you.</p>	20% Coinsurance
<p>Emergency care</p>	
<p>Emergency care refers to services that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition. <p>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life, loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.</p> <p>You have worldwide emergency coverage.</p>	<p>\$50 Copayment each visit Includes X-ray special procedures</p> <p>This copayment does not apply if you are admitted directly to the hospital as an inpatient (it does apply if you are admitted for anything other than inpatient care, for example, it does apply if you are admitted for observation).</p> <p>If you receive emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must return to a network hospital in order for your care to continue to be covered or you must have your inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital authorized by the plan and your cost is the cost-sharing you would pay at a plan hospital.</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
Family planning and infertility treatment*	
Family planning counseling.	\$15 Copayment each visit
Associated outpatient surgery procedures.	See “Outpatient Services” for applicable copayment or coinsurance.
Involuntary infertility treatment: All Covered Services related to the diagnosis and treatment of infertility.	\$15 Copayment each visit
Artificial insemination, including associated X-ray and laboratory services.	\$15 Copayment each visit
The following services are excluded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Services to reverse voluntary, surgically induced infertility. All services and supplies (other than artificial insemination) related to conception by artificial means, prescription drugs related to such services, and donor semen and donor eggs used for such services, such as, but not limited to: in vitro fertilization, ovum transplants, gamete intra fallopian transfer and zygote intra fallopian transfer. These exclusions apply to fertile as well as infertile individuals or couples.	
Food supplements*†	
Food supplements not covered by Medicare, including elemental enteral nutrition, parenteral nutrition and amino acid modified products for self-administered use when they are the primary source of nutrition.	\$3 each day, for each product.
Foot care (routine)	
†Routine foot care by a contracted provider, such as cutting or removal of corns or calluses, the trimming of nails (including mycotic nails), and other hygienic and preventive maintenance foot care. Note: No referral is required.	No charge for 4 visits per calendar year.
Hearing services*	
Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider.	\$15 Copayment each visit
Hearing aids.	Not Covered
†🍏 HIV screening* For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover one screening exam every 12 months. For women who are pregnant, we cover up to three screening exams during a pregnancy.	There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for beneficiaries eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<p>Home health agency care*</p> <p>Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort.</p> <p>Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services. (To be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week.) • Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. • Medical and social services. • Medical equipment and supplies. 	<p>No Charge</p>
<p>Home infusion therapy*</p> <p>We cover home infusion supplies and drugs if all of the following are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Your prescription drug is on our Medicare Part D formulary (or you have a formulary exception). • We approved your prescription drug for home infusion therapy. <p>Your prescription is written by a network provider and filled at a network home-infusion pharmacy.</p>	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Covered under the medical benefit (Medicare Part C).</p>
<p>Hospice care*</p> <p>You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs for symptom control and pain relief. • Short-term respite care. • Home care. <p>*For hospice services and services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal condition: Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay for your hospice services and any Part A and Part B services related to your terminal condition. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for.</p> <p>For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal condition: If you need nonemergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal condition, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan's network:</p>	<p>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal condition are paid for by Original Medicare, not our plan.</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you obtain the covered services from a network provider, you only pay the plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services. • *If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the cost-sharing under Fee-for-Service Medicare (Original Medicare). <p>For services that are covered by our plan but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B: We will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal condition. You pay your plan cost-sharing amount for these services.</p> <p>For drugs that may be covered by our plan's Part D benefit: Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see Chapter 5, Section 9.4, "What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice."</p> <p>Note: If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal condition), you should contact us to arrange the services. Getting your non-hospice care through our network providers will lower your share of the costs for the services.</p>	
<p>Hospice care for members without Part A*</p> <p>For members without Part A, the hospice benefit described earlier in this section does not apply to members who are not enrolled in Medicare Part A. Our plan, rather than Original Medicare, covers hospice care for members who are not enrolled in Medicare Part A. Members must receive hospice services from network providers.</p>	No Charge
<p> Immunizations*</p> <p>Covered Medicare Part B services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pneumonia vaccine. • Flu shots, once a year in the fall or winter. • Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B. • Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules. 	No charge for the pneumonia, influenza, and Hepatitis vaccines covered by Medicare Part B
<p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part D prescription drug benefit.</p>	<p>Note: Please see Chapter 6 for information on the cost sharing information for vaccines covered under Medicare Part D.</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<p>Inpatient hospital care*</p> <p>Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day.</p> <p>There is no limit to the number of medically necessary hospital days or services that are generally and customarily provided by acute care general hospitals.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary). • Meals including special diets. • Regular nursing services. • Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units). • Drugs and medications. • Lab tests. • X-rays and other radiology services. • Necessary surgical and medical supplies. • Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs. • Operating and recovery room costs. • Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy. • Inpatient substance abuse services for medical management of withdrawal symptoms associated with substance abuse (detoxification). 	<p>\$250 Copayment per admission</p> <p>If you get authorized inpatient care at a non-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost-sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p> <p>Note: If you are admitted to the hospital in 2014 and are not discharged until sometime in 2015, the 2014 cost-sharing will apply to that admission until you are discharged from the hospital or transferred to a skilled nursing facility.</p> <p>See “Inpatient substance abuse treatment,” below.</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant. If we provide transplant services at a distant location (farther away than the normal community patterns of care) and you choose to obtain transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion. Note: Travel and lodging expenses are excluded, except when Medical Group or a network physician refers you to an out-of-network provider outside our service area for transplant services. We may pay certain expenses that we preauthorize in accord with our internal travel and lodging guidelines. For information specific to your situation, please contact your assigned Transplant Coordinator or call the Transplant Administrative Offices at 303-636-3214 (TTY users may call 711) • Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins with the first pint of blood you need. • Physician services <p>Note: To be an “inpatient,” your provider must write an order to admit you to the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an “outpatient.” If you are not sure if you are an “inpatient,” you should ask the hospital staff. You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called, “<i>Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!</i>” This fact sheet is available on the Web at http://www.medicare.gov/Publications/Pubs/pdf/11435.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	
Inpatient substance abuse treatment*	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Substance abuse inpatient medical detoxification. 	\$250 Copayment per admission
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Substance abuse inpatient rehabilitation. 	\$250 Copayment per inpatient admission

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
Inpatient mental health care*	
Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay. We cover up to 190-days per lifetime for inpatient stays in a Medicare-certified psychiatric hospital. The number of covered lifetime hospitalization days is reduced by the number of inpatient days for mental health treatment previously covered by Medicare in a psychiatric hospital. The 190-day limit does not apply to mental health stays in a psychiatric unit of a general hospital.	\$250 Copayment per admission
Inpatient services covered during a non-covered inpatient stay*	
<p>If you have exhausted your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the skilled nursing facility (SNF). Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician services. • Diagnostic tests (like lab tests). • X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services. • Surgical dressings. • Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations. • Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices. • Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses; and artificial legs, arms, and eyes (including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition). <p>Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy.</p>	<p>After you have exhausted your inpatient care in a Skilled Nursing Facility benefit of 100 days per benefit period, Medicare Part B medical services, will be covered as described under their respective benefit headings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician services, including doctor office visits. • Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies. • Prosthetic devices and related supplies. • Outpatient rehabilitation services.

*** Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.**

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
 Medical nutrition therapy* <p>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when referred by your doctor.</p> <p>We cover three hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and two hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to receive more hours of treatment with a physician's referral. A physician must prescribe these services and renew his or her referral yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.</p> <p>Additional counseling services are covered when medically necessary.</p>	No Charge Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.
Medicare Part B prescription drugs* <p>These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drugs that usually are not self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services. • Antigens. • Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases. 	20% Coinsurance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia. • Drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that was authorized by the plan. • Immunosuppressive drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant. • Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug. • Certain oral anti-cancer drugs and anti-nausea drugs. • Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as Epogen®, Procrit®, Epoetin Alfa, Aranesp®, or Darbepoetin Alfa). 	You pay the same cost-sharing for these Part B drugs when dispensed through a network pharmacy as reflected in the prescription drug section below.

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
Chapter 5 explains the outpatient prescription drug benefit, including rules you must follow to have prescriptions covered. What you pay for your outpatient prescription drugs through our plan is listed in Chapter 6.	
 Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.	No charge. Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.
Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies* Covered services include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory tests. • Blood -including storage and administration. 	No Charge.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surgical supplies, such as dressings. • Splints, casts, and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations. 	20% Coinsurance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X-rays. 	No Charge per x-ray
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other outpatient diagnostic tests — special procedures such as MRI, CT, PET scans and nuclear medicine. 	No Charge, per study done
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Therapeutic X-rays 	\$15 Copayment
Outpatient hospital services. * <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical or surgical services furnished in a certified ambulatory surgical center or in a hospital outpatient setting.* 	Depending on the service received, the copayment varies from \$0 to \$100 Copayment each surgery for outpatient surgery.
<p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an “outpatient.” If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff. You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called, “Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!” This fact sheet is available on the Web at</p> <p>http://www.medicare.gov/Publications/Pubs/pdf/11435.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<p>Outpatient mental health care* Covered services include:</p> <p>Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.</p>	
<p>Outpatient individual therapy (includes visits to monitor outpatient drug therapy).</p>	<p>\$15 Copayment each visit \$15 Copayment per partial hospitalization day</p>
<p>Outpatient group therapy.</p>	<p>50% of individual therapy copayment rounded down to the nearest dollar.</p>
<p>Outpatient rehabilitation services* Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.</p> <p>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs)</p>	<p>\$15 Copayment each visit</p>
<p>Outpatient substance abuse services*</p>	
<p>Outpatient individual therapy</p>	<p>\$15 Copayment each visit \$15 Copayment per partial hospitalization day</p>
<p>Outpatient group therapy</p>	<p>50% of individual therapy copayment rounded down to the nearest dollar.</p>
<p>Outpatient surgery*, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</p>	
<p>Note: If you are having surgery in a hospital, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.</p>	<p>\$100 Copayment each surgery</p>
<p>Partial hospitalization services*</p>	
<p>“Partial hospitalization” is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment, provided in a hospital outpatient setting or by a community mental health center that is more intense than the care received in your doctor’s or therapist’s office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</p> <p>Note: Because there are no community mental health centers in our network, we cover partial hospitalization only in a hospital outpatient setting.</p>	<p>20% coinsurance.</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
Physician/practitioner services, including doctor's office visits	
<p>“Providers” include, but are not limited to, physicians, physician assistants and nurse practitioners.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Medically necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician’s office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location.</p>	
Primary care office visits (doctor or nurse visit).	\$15 Copayment each visit
Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist.* (doctor or nurse visit).	\$15 Copayment each visit
Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery.	Your primary care office visit copayment or specialty care office visit copayment, as applicable.
<p>Pharmacy consultation visits.</p> <p>Visits with clinical pharmacists.</p>	\$15 Copayment each visit
Non-routine dental care* (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician)	\$15 Copayment each visit
Chemotherapy visits.*	Your specialty care office visit copayment plus your copayment or coinsurance for office-administered drugs.
Allergy injections.*	\$15 Copayment each visit
Allergy evaluation and testing.*	\$15 Copayment each visit
Group visits—Cooperative Health Care Clinic (CHCC), Drop in Group Medical Appointment (DIGMA) and group mental health and substance abuse treatments.	Your primary care office visit copayment or \$10 copayment each visit, whichever is less.
Podiatry services*	
<p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs). • Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs. 	\$15 Copayment each visit

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
Prescription drugs	
Deductible for Outpatient prescription drugs	Not Applicable
Initial Coverage Stage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient prescription drugs and refills copayments/coinsurance (except as listed below) Total Drug Costs 	\$15 Generic/\$30 Brand name/\$30 Specialty/No Charge injectable Part D vaccines Up to \$2,960
Coverage Gap Stage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outpatient prescription drugs and refills copayments/coinsurance (except as listed below) Out-of-Pocket Costs 	\$15 Generic/\$30 Brand name/\$30 Specialty/No Charge injectable Part D vaccines Up to \$4,700
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prescribed supplies and accessories. 	No Charge
Infertility drugs.	Not Covered
Sexual dysfunction drugs.	Not Covered
	<u>Supply Limit</u>
Day supply limit.	60 days
Mail-order supply limit.	60 days @ 2 Copayments
 Prostate cancer screening exams For men age 50 and older, covered services include the following – once every 12 months: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Digital rectal exam. Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test. 	No Charge Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive care you receive during or subsequent to the visit.
Prosthetic devices and related supplies Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include, but are not limited to: colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – see “Vision care” later in this section for more detail.	
Prosthetics	20% Coinsurance
Internally implanted prosthetic devices.	(See Hospital Inpatient Care and Outpatient Care)
Enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy covered under Medicare.	No Charge
Prosthetic arm or leg.	20% Coinsurance
Orthotic devices and related supplies.	20% Coinsurance
Oxygen	20% Coinsurance

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
	See Additional Provisions
Pulmonary rehabilitation services.*	
<p>Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and a referral for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating their chronic respiratory disease.</p>	\$5 Copayment each visit
<p> Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</p> <p>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol, but aren't alcohol dependent.</p> <p>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p>	<p>No charge.</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p> Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</p> <p>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.</p> <p>We also cover up to 2 individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.</p>	<p>No charge.</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
Services to treat kidney disease and conditions*	
<p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care.</p>	<p>\$15 Copayment each visit or \$15 Copayment each visit copayment dependent upon provider</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3). • Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care). • Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments). 	<p>No Charge</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home dialysis equipment and supplies. • Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply). <p>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B drugs, please see “Medicare Part B prescription drugs” below.</p>	
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care* (For a definition of “skilled nursing facility care,” see Chapter 12 of this booklet. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called “SNFs.”)</p> <p>We cover up to 100 days per benefit period of skilled inpatient services in a skilled nursing facility in accord with Medicare guidelines when prescribed by a network physician. No prior hospital stay is required.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary) • Meals, including special diets • Skilled nursing services • Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy • Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care (this includes substances that are naturally present in the body such as blood clotting factors.) • Blood – including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the first pint of blood that you need. • Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs • Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs • X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs • Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs • Physician services <p>Generally, you will get your SNF care from plan facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to pay in-network cost-sharing for a facility that isn’t a plan provider, if the facility accepts our plan’s amounts for payment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the 	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Up to 100 days per benefit period</p> <p>A benefit period begins the day you go to a Medicare-covered inpatient hospital or skilled nursing facility (SNF). The benefit period ends when you have not received hospital or skilled nursing facility care for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or SNF after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods you can have.</p> <p>Note: If a benefit period begins in 2014 for you and does not end until sometime in 2015, the 2014 cost-sharing will continue until the benefit period ends.</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<p>hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care).</p> <p>A SNF where your spouse is living at the time you leave the hospital.</p>	
<p> Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)</p> <p>If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease: We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p> <p>If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco: we cover cessation counseling services. We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits, however, you will pay the applicable cost-sharing.</p>	<p>No Charge</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>
<p>Urgently needed care</p>	
<p>Urgently needed care is care provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care, but our network of providers is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inside our service area: You must obtain urgent care from network providers, except in unusual and extraordinary circumstances (e.g., major disaster), if our provider network is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. • Outside our service area: You have worldwide urgent care coverage when you travel, if you need medical attention right away for an unforeseen illness or injury when it isn't reasonable to get the care from a network provider. 	
<p>Received after normal office hours at any network urgent care facility or at out-of-network facilities when you are temporarily outside our service area.</p>	<p>\$15 Copayment each visit</p>
<p>Received at an emergency room.</p>	<p>\$50 Copayment each visit</p> <p>Includes X-ray special procedures</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<p>Vision care*</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye. <p>Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts. However, our plan covers the following exams: Routine eye exams (eye refraction exams) to determine the need for vision correction and to provide a prescription for eyeglass lenses.</p> <p>Eye exams performed by an optometrist</p> <p>Eye exams performed by an ophthalmologist.</p> <p> For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, such as people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, and African Americans who are age 50 and older: glaucoma screening once per year.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens. (If you have two separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase two eyeglasses after the second surgery.) Corrective lenses/frames (and replacements) needed after a cataract removal without a lens implant. Following Medicare-covered cataract surgery, the member may use their eyewear benefit as described above to pay for upgrades to the Medicare covered eye wear benefit. The Medicare eyewear benefit following cataract surgery is covered per Medicare guidelines. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If purchased by your group, lenses, frames, medically necessary contact lenses, or cosmetic contact lenses every two years, purchased at a network-contracted optical facility. Cost of the eyewear is based on the Kaiser Permanente retail cost structure. Any part of the eyewear benefit that is not exhausted at the first point of sale may not be used at a later date. This means that any benefit dollars remaining after the first point of sale are forfeited and cannot be applied to copayments for eye exams or contact lens professional fitting fees. • Eyeglasses and contact lenses must be prescribed by a network optometrist or network ophthalmologist (or an out-of-network provider for eyeglasses only) and purchased from network-contracted optical facilities. • See exclusions for eye surgery to correct refractive defects and for cosmetic contact lenses that are not medically necessary later in this section. 	<p></p> <p>\$15 Copayment each visit</p> <p>\$15 Copayment each visit</p> <p>No charge, unless member receives the screening in conjunction with other services, such as a routine eye exam, then member will be charged the applicable copayment.</p> <p>No charge, unless the cost exceeds the allowed Medicare fee schedule.</p> <p>\$100 Credit every 24 months</p> <p>†</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these covered services
<p> “Welcome to Medicare” preventive visit</p> <p>Our plan covers a one-time “Welcome to Medicare” physical exam, which includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots), and referrals for other care if needed.</p> <p>Important: You must have the physical exam within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor’s office know you would like to schedule your “Welcome to Medicare” physical exam.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the “Welcome to Medicare” exam.</p> <p>Note: There is no cost-sharing for this preventive care. However, the applicable cost-sharing listed elsewhere in this Medical Benefits Chart will apply to any nonpreventive services you receive during or subsequent to the visit.</p>

* Your provider must obtain prior authorization from our plan.

†The amount you pay for this service or item doesn't apply toward the out-of-pocket maximum.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

Please refer to the Summary Chart in this booklet for specific charges and other limitations that may apply to the coverage(s) described below.

DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT (DME) AND PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC DEVICES

When prescribed by a Plan Physician and obtained from sources designated by Health Plan on either a purchase or rental basis, as determined by Health Plan, DME, prosthetics and orthotics, including replacements other than those necessitated by misuse or loss, are provided as shown on the “Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)” for your use during the period prescribed. Necessary fittings, repairs and adjustments, other than those necessitated by misuse, are covered. Health Plan may repair or replace a device at its option. Repair or replacement of defective equipment is covered at no additional Charge. You will be charged as a non-Member for items of DME, prosthetics and orthotics until your Deductible is met, if applicable. After the annual maximum benefit is paid by Health Plan, you will be charged as a non-Member for additional items of DME, prosthetics, orthotics and/or necessary repairs and adjustments.

Health Plan uses Local Coverage Determinations (LCD) and National Coverage Determinations (NCD) (hereinafter referred to as Medicare Guidelines) for our DME, prosthetic and orthotic formulary guidelines. These are guidelines only. Health Plan reserves the right to exclude items listed in the Medicare Guidelines (does not apply to Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage plans). Please note that this EOC may contain some, but not all, of these exclusions.

Limitations: Coverage is limited to: (1) A standard item of DME, prosthetic device or orthotic device that adequately meets a Member’s medical needs; and (2) The annual maximum benefit paid by Health Plan as shown on the “Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)”

1. Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

a. Coverage:

- i. DME is equipment that is appropriate for use in the home, able to withstand repeated use, Medically Necessary, not of use to a person in the absence of illness or injury, and approved for coverage under Medicare. It includes, but is not limited to, infant apnea monitors, insulin pumps and insulin pump supplies, and oxygen and oxygen dispensing equipment.
- ii. Insulin pumps and insulin pump supplies are provided when clinical guidelines are met and when obtained from sources designated by Health Plan. The annual maximum benefit does not apply to insulin pumps.
- iii. When use is no longer prescribed by a Plan Physician, DME must be returned to Health Plan or its designee. If the equipment is not returned, you must pay Health Plan or its designee the fair market price, established by Health Plan, for the equipment.

b. Limitation: Coverage is limited to the lesser of the purchase or rental price, as determined by Health Plan.

c. Durable Medical Equipment Exclusions:

- i. Electronic monitors of bodily functions, except infant apnea monitors are covered.
- ii. Devices to perform medical testing of body fluids, excretions or substances, except nitrate urine test strips for home use for pediatric patients are covered.
- iii. Non-medical items such as sauna baths or elevators.
- iv. Exercise or hygiene equipment.
- v. Comfort, convenience, or luxury equipment or features.
- vi. Disposable supplies for home use such as bandages, gauze*, tape, antiseptics, dressings and ace-type bandages. *Gauze not excluded in Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Part D plans.
- vii. Replacement of lost equipment.
- viii. Repairs, adjustments or replacements necessitated by misuse.
- ix. More than one piece of DME serving essentially the same function, except for replacements.
- x. Spare equipment or alternate use equipment is not covered.

2. Prosthetic Devices

a. Coverage

Prosthetic devices are those rigid or semi-rigid external devices that are required to replace all or part of a body organ or extremity. Coverage of prosthetic devices includes:

- i. Internally implanted devices for functional purposes, such as pacemakers and hip joints. The annual maximum benefit does not apply.
- ii. Prosthetic devices for Members who have had a mastectomy. Medical Group or Health Plan will designate the source from which external prostheses can be obtained. Replacement will be made when a prosthesis is no longer functional. Custom-made prostheses will be provided when necessary. The annual maximum benefit does not apply.
- iii. Prosthetic devices, such as obturators and speech and feeding appliances, required for the treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate are covered when prescribed by a Plan Physician and obtained from sources designated by Health Plan. (The annual maximum benefit does not apply.)
- iv. Prosthetic devices intended to replace, in whole or in part, an arm or leg when prescribed by a Plan Physician, as Medically Necessary and when obtained from sources designated by Health Plan. The annual maximum benefit does not apply.

b. Prosthetic Devices Exclusions:

- i. Dental prostheses, except for Medically Necessary prosthodontic treatment for treatment of cleft lip and cleft palate, as described above.
- ii. Internally implanted devices, equipment and prosthetics related to treatment of sexual dysfunction.
- iii. More than one prosthetic device for the same part of the body, except for replacements.
- iv. Spare devices or alternate use devices.
- v. Replacement of lost prosthetic devices.
- vi. Repairs, adjustments or replacements necessitated by misuse.

3. Orthotic Devices

a. Coverage

Orthotic devices are those rigid or semi-rigid external devices that are required to support or correct a defective form or function of an inoperative or malfunctioning body part or to restrict motion in a diseased or injured part of the body.

b. Orthotic Devices Exclusions:

- i. Corrective shoes and orthotic devices for podiatric use and arch supports, except for diabetic shoes.
- ii. Dental devices and appliances except that Medically Necessary treatment of cleft lip or cleft palate is covered when prescribed by a Plan Physician, unless the Member is covered for these Services under a dental insurance policy or contract.
- iii. Experimental and research braces.
- iv. More than one orthotic device for the same part of the body, except for covered replacements.
- v. Spare devices or alternate use devices.
- vi. Replacement of lost orthotic devices.
- vii. Repairs, adjustments or replacements necessitated by misuse.

DMES0AA (01-15)

GRANDFATHERED HEALTH PLAN

Health Plan believes this coverage is a “grandfathered health plan” under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. If you have questions about grandfathered health plans, please call Member Services. (Not applicable to Senior Advantage Plans)

GRFD0AA (01-15)

OPTICAL BENEFIT

A credit, as shown in the “Vision Services and Optical” section of the “Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What),” applies toward the purchase of one pair of: (i) regular lenses; (ii) frames; or (iii) contact lenses, including cosmetic lenses, when obtained at a Plan Medical Office and prescribed by a physician or an optometrist. This

includes: a \$60 replacement credit for single vision and contact lenses; and \$90 replacement credit for multifocal lenses if a Member's prescription changes .50 diopter or more within 12 months of the initial exam.

Covered Services include:

1. The frame;
2. Mounting of lenses in the frames; and
3. The original fitting and subsequent adjustment of the frame.

The credit must be used at the initial point of sale.

Professional Services for exams and fitting of contact lenses that are not Medically Necessary are provided at an additional charge, when obtained at Plan Medical Offices.

EXCLUSION: Replacement of lost or broken lenses or frames.

OPT0AB (01-15)

OXYGEN AND OXYGEN EQUIPMENT

Oxygen and oxygen dispensing equipment used in the Member's home is covered in the Service Area as shown on the "Summary Chart." A Member's home includes an institution used as his or her home.

Oxygen refills are covered when a Member is temporarily traveling outside the Service Area. This applies only if the Member: (1) has an existing oxygen order; and (2) obtains refills from Health Plan's designated oxygen vendor.

OXYG0AA (01-12)

SILVER SNEAKERS FITNESS BENEFIT

A health and fitness benefit is covered and provided at participating fitness or wellness facilities within our Service Area. Health and fitness benefits include:

1. Fitness classes (to improve posture, flexibility and strength)
2. Toning with weights
3. Aerobic classes
4. Circuit training

Additional benefits provided at some facilities include:

1. Swimming
2. Court sports
3. Running tracks
4. Saunas

You may access Services by taking your current Plan Identification Card to one of the participating fitness facilities within our Service Area and enrolling in the program. To obtain a list of the participating facilities, please call **Member Services** at **303-338-3800** or toll-free at **1-800-632-9700** or TTY **1-800-521-4874**.

You will be given a one-time activity readiness assessment. Participation in the Fitness Benefit program is dependent upon the result of this assessment and may require a subsequent evaluation at a Plan Medical Office. There is no initiation fee and no monthly dues for participation.

Programs, Services and facilities which carry additional charges such as racquetball, tennis and other court sports, massage therapy, lessons related to recreational sports, tournaments and similar fee-based activities are excluded.

SNKR0AA (01-08)

ELECTIVE ABORTION EXCLUSION

Voluntary, elective abortions and any related Services, drugs or supplies are excluded. Exceptions to this are:

1. When an abortion is Medically Necessary to preserve the life or health of the mother if the pregnancy continues to term; or

2. When the pregnancy is the result of an act of rape or incest; or
3. Treatment of complications following an abortion.

TABS0AA (01-12)

ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

(Does not apply to Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage HMO Plan)

You must live or work in Health Plan's Service Area at the time of enrollment.

WOR0AA (01-10)

SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICES

1. Coverage

Spinal Manipulation Services are covered as shown on the "Schedule of Benefits (Who Pays What)" when provided by contracted providers. Coverage includes:

- a. Evaluation;
- b. Lab Services and X-rays required for such Services; and
- c. Manual and manipulative therapy.

You may self-refer for visits to contracted providers.

2. Exclusions:

- a. Hypnotherapy.
- b. Behavior training.
- c. Sleep therapy.
- d. Weight loss programs.
- e. Services not related to the treatment of the musculoskeletal system.
- f. Vocational rehabilitation Services.
- g. Thermography.
- h. Air conditioners, air purifiers, therapeutic mattresses, supplies, or any other similar devices and appliances.
- i. Transportation costs. This includes local ambulance charges.
- j. Prescription drugs, vitamins, minerals, food supplements or other similar products.
- k. Educational programs.
- l. Non-medical self-care or self-help training.
- m. All diagnostic testing related to these excluded Services.
- n. MRI and/or other types of diagnostic radiology.
- o. Physical or massage therapy that is not a part of the manual and manipulative therapy.
- p. Durable medical equipment (DME) and/or supplies for use in the home.

CHIR0AA (01-15)

NOTES



Kaiser Permanente Senior Advantage Member Services

CALL **1-800-476-2167**

Calls to this number are free. Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Member Services also has free language interpreter services
available for non-English speakers.

TTY **711**

Calls to this number are free. Seven days a week, 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

FAX **303-338-3220**

WRITE Kaiser Foundation Health Plan of Colorado
Member Experience
2500 South Havana Street
Aurora, CO 80014-1622

WEB SITE **kp.org**

Colorado State Health Insurance Assistance Program

Colorado State Health Insurance Assistance Program is a state program that gets money from the federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

CALL **1-888-696-7213**

WRITE SHIP, Colorado Division of Insurance
1650 Broadway Street, Suite 850
Denver, CO 80202

WEB SITE **<http://www.dora.state.co.us/insurance/senior/senior.htm>**

**Kaiser Foundation Health
Plan of Colorado**
2500 S. Havana St.
Aurora, CO 80014-1622

1362 *****SCH 5-DIGIT 80017 FSS

P-4 P38 019002937948


COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO

Important plan information